

A COLUMN

Department of the Navy Office of Naval Research 800 N. Quincy Street Arlington, Virginia 22217

78 10 19 059 402 251

M

NOTICES

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever, and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Date Entered)

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE | | READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM | |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|
| REPORT NUMBER | 2 GOVT ACCESSION NO. | 3 RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER | |
| TITLE (and Subtille) | | 8 TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERE | |
| MOMENT METHOD CALCULATION OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT FOR WAVEGUIDE ELEMENTS IN A FINITE PLANAR PHASED ANTENNA ARRAY | | Technical Report | |
| | | 6 PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER ESL 784372-7 | |
| AUTHOR(+) | | 6 CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(a) | |
| A. J. Fenn G. A. Thiele B. A. Munk | | Contract N00014-76-C+0573 | |
| The Ohio State University ElectroScience 'Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering, Columbus, Ohio 43212 | | IV PROGRAM ELEMENT PROJECT TASK | |
| | | Project No. NR 371-108/12- 29-77 (427) | |
| CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND AUDRESS | | 12. REPORT DATE | |
| Department of the Navy, Office of Naval Research 800 N. Quincy Street Arlington, Virginia 22217 | | September 1978 | |
| | | 13. NUMBER OF PAGES | |
| MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II differen | I tram Controlling Office) | 18 SECURITY CLASS (of this report) | |
| | | Unclassified | |
| | | 154 DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING | |
| 6. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (at this Report) | | SCHEOULE | |

Thus distributed been approved for public release and sole, its distribution in unlimited.

- 17 DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, if different from leport)
- 18 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

The material contained in this report is also used as a dissertation submitted to the Department of Electrical Engineering, The Ohio State University as partial fulfillment for the degree Doctor of Philosophy.

19 KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)

Phased arrays Waveguide Moment Method Reflection coefficient

20 ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)

A technique is presented for determining the aperture reflection coefficients for E-plane and H-plane scanned finite planar phased antenna arrays. The array elements are rectangular waveguide-fed apertures arranged in either a rectangular or triangular lattice and are located in an infinite ground plane. The formulation is such that an iris may be present at the waveguide-half space junction and the waveguides may be completely filled with dielectric. The method of moments is used to solve an integral equation for

£0.

the unknown equivalent magnetic current distribution of each aperture.

For arrays with elements located in a rectangular lattice the block Toeplitz admittance matrix property is used in solving the system of equations. The expansion functions that are used to approximate the equivalent magnetic current in each aperture are a column of adjacent rectangular surface patches with piecewise sinusoidal-uniform distribution for arrays with apertures of lengths less than .6 λ .

Numerous results are presented that illustrate how the various elements in a finite array behave during various scan conditions. Rectangular grid arrays of size 3x3 to 27x27 are analyzed for various numbers of expansions. The results show that the aperture distributions of the edge elements differently from that of the Th_{10} mode. The coupling due to the edge elements is shown to significantly affect the center element reflection coefficient.



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to express their sincere gratitude to Professor J. H. Richmond and Dr. N. N. Wang for their many helpful and interesting discussions, as well as to Professor W. H. Peake for reviewing the manuscript.

The material contained in this report is also used as a dissertation submitted to the Department of Electrical Engineering, The Ohio State University as partial fulfillment for the degree Doctor of Philosophy.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|----------|--|--------------|
| l | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 11 | GENERAL FORMULATION FOR ANALYZING APERTURE COUPLING DETWEEN TWO REGIONS | 3 |
| | A. Introduction B. Theory | 3 |
| 111 | APERTURE REFLECTION COEFFICIENT OF A SINGLE WAVEGUEDE-FED APERTURE IN AN INFINITE GROUND PLANE | 8 |
| | A. Introduction B. Theory C. Results | 8 8 24 |
| 1V | APERTURE REFLECTION CO.FFICIENTS OF WAVEGUIDE ELEMENTS IN FINITE PLANAR PHASED ARRAYS | 32 |
| | A. Introduction B. Theory | 32 32 |
| ٧ | DISCUSSION | 69 |
| Appendix | | |
| ۸ | THE MAGNETIC FILLD RADIATED BY AN INFINITE ARRAY OF RECTANGULAR MAGNETIC SURFACE SOURCES WITH ARBITRARY CURRENT DISTRIBUTION | 72 |
| В | THE PATTERN FUNCTION FOR A RECTANGULAR SURFACE DIPOLE WITH ARBITRARY MAGNETIC CURRENT DISTRIBUTION | 84 |
| С | THE MUTUAL IMPEDANCE BETWEEN TWO RECTANGULAR ELECTRIC SURFACE DIPOLES IN FREE SPACE | 90 |
| D | THE MUTUAL ADMITTANCE BETWEEN A MAGNETIC SURFACE DIPOLE AND AN INFINITE PLANAR ARRAY OF MAGNETIC SURFACE DIPOLES | 100 |
| Ε | THE EXCITATION CURRENT MATRIX ELEMENT CALCULATION | 105 |
| F | THE METHOD OF WEIGHTED RESIDUALS | 113 |

| G | INFINITE WAVEGUIDE: TEST CASE | 115 |
|------------|---|-----|
| H | 5x5 ARRAY OF SQUARE APERTURES: CONVERGENCE TEST FOR REQUIRED NUMBER OF OVERLAPPING PIECEWISE- SINUSOIDAL EXPANSION FUNCTIONS PER APERTURE | 120 |
| i | REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: QUASI-E-PLANE SCANNING WITH SQUARE WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES, L=0.5714A | 129 |
| J | REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: QUASI-E-PLANE SCANNING WITH RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES FOR L/W=2.25, L=0.5714x | 138 |
| К | REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: E-PLANE SCANNING WITH SQUARE WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES, L=0.5714% | 146 |
| L | REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: E-PLANE SCANNING WITH RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE FED APERTURES FOR L/W=2.25, L=0.5714\(\lambda\) | 162 |
| М | REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: H-PLANE SCANNING WITH SQUARE WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES, L=0.5714% | 178 |
| N | REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: H-PLANE SCANNING WITH RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES FOR L/W=2.25, L=0.5714\(\lambda\) | 190 |
| 0 | COMPUTER PROGRAM | 203 |
| REFERENCES | | 239 |

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

A periodic planar phased array antenna is made up of radiating elements that are identical in geometry and are arranged in a planar and doubly periodic lattice. The periodic nature of phased arrays lends itself to radiation patterns which can be scanned electronically in microseconds. This is accomplished by exciting adjacent elements of the array with appropriate constant incremental phase shifts. Phased array antennas have the important property that the beam pattern of the array is the same whether it is operating as a transmitter or receiver. This feature makes phased array antennas a practical device for radar systems. Due to the agility of the phased array beam, the number of targets which a radar system can detect and track is increased over that of conventional antennas. Improvements in phase shifters such as semiconductor diodes offers increased accuracy and reliability of the array.

Most phased array analysis to date has used infinite array techniques to analyze "large" finite arrays. In large planar arrays the majority of the inner core elements behave nearly uniformly. Important characteristics of the large array can be approximated well by modeling it with an infinite argay whose elements exhibit a uniform behavior throughout the array. As the large finite array becomes smaller the infinite array model will tend to be invalid. This is due to the radiation and reflection characteristics of elements of the array being strongly dependent on their location. An approximation to the behavior of a finite array can be obtained by using infinite array techniques when only a finite number of elements are excited in an infinite array environment, as done by Amitay, Galindo, and Wu. In "classical" array theory finite arrays are analyzed by neglecting the mutual coupling between array elements. The resulting array beam pattern is expressed as a product of the array factor and the pattern function of an array element". In general, mutual coupling between array elements cannot be ignored.

This paper considers the effects of mutual coupling in finite rectangular grid phased arrays of rectangular and square waveguides in an infinite ground plane. The problem is formulated using the equivalence principle and the method of moments to obtain an approximation to the aperture distribution of each element of the array. The aperture distribution is then used to obtain the scattered field in the waveguide from which the aperture reflection coefficient of a single element can be obtained. Chapter II first discusses the general formulation for single aperture coupling.

In Chapter III the formulation is specialized to the case of a single probe-fed cavity-backed slot antenna in an infinite ground plane. Reflection coefficients for square and rectangular wave-quide-fed apertures are computed and compared against data in the literature. In Chapter IV the formulation is extended to analyze a finite array of wavequide-fed apertures in an infinite ground plane. A recent paper by Luzwick and Harrington has also considered this problem. Results are presented for the reflection coefficients of elements in finite phased arrays of size M x M, where M is odd. The reflection coefficient data presented will be for arrays with zero wavequide wall thickness. Since the method is not restricted to zero wavequide wall thickness, the effect of finite wall thickness is also examined.

CHAPTER 11 GENERAL FORMULATION FOR ANALYZING APERTURE COUPLING BETWEEN TWO REGIONS

A. Introduction

In this chapter a formulation for determining the aperture coupling between two arbitrary regions will be presented. The formulation closely follows work done by Harrington and Mautz' on general aperture coupling and is included for completeness. The problem is formulated using the equivalence principle to obtain an operator equation for the unknown aperture distribution. The method of moments is then used to solve the operator equation for an approximate solution to the aperture distribution. A discussion of the method of moments, (also referred to as the method (also referred to as the method of weighted residuals) is presented in Appendix F for completeness. The importance in determining the aperture distribution is that from it the reflection and transmission properties of the aperture can be determined. It is inherent in the formulation that the aperture coupling is represented by the sum of two independent admittance matrices, one for each region. Some examples of problems that can be solved using this formulation are apertures in a conducting screen, waveguide-fed apertures, cavity-fed apertures, waveguide-to-waveguide coupling, waveguide-to-cavity coupling and cavity-to-cavity coupling.

B. Theory

In this section the general problem of aperture coupling between two regions is considered. Figure 2-1 shows two regions a and b coupled by an aperture. Region a contains impressed electric and magnetic sources $(\mathbb{J}_i, \mathbb{M}_i)$ and region b is assumed source free (if sources were present in both regions the problem could be analyzed by using superposition). Region a is shown closed and region b is shown open, but in general each region may be open or closed. By the equivalence principle the total field ir region a is produced by the impressed sources $(\mathbb{J}_i, \mathbb{M}_i)$, plus the equivalent magnetic current

$$\mathbf{M}_{s} = \mathbf{E} \times \hat{\mathbf{n}} \tag{2-1}$$

over the aperture region, with the aperture covered by a perfect electric conductor. In Equation (2-1) \overline{E} is the total electric field and n is the unit normal to the aperture. The total field in region b is generated by the equivalent magnetic current - \overline{M} over the aperture region, with the aperture covered by a perfect

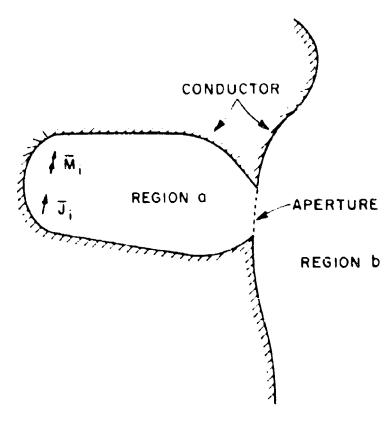
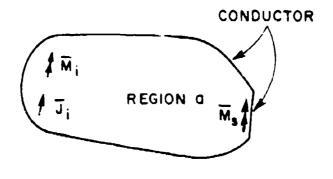


Figure 2-1. General aperture coupling between two regions.

electric conductor. The equivalent situations for regions a and be are shown in Figure 2-2. The magnetic currents M and -M satisfy the condition that the tangential component of the electric field be continuous across the aperture. An operator equation involving the unknown current M can be obtained by satisfying the remaining boundary condition that the tangential component of the magnetic field be continuous across the aperture.

The contribution to the tangential component of the magnetic field in region a, denoted by \overline{H}_{\bullet}^a , over the aperture is from the incident field \overline{H}_{\bullet}^1 due to the impressed sources $(\mathbb{F}_{\bullet}, \overline{M}_{\bullet})$ and the scattered field $\overline{H}_{\bullet}^a(\overline{M}_s)$ which is found by some operation on the equivalent source \overline{M}_s , that is,

$$\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{a}} = \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{i}} + \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{a}} \left(\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{S}} \right) . \tag{2-2}$$



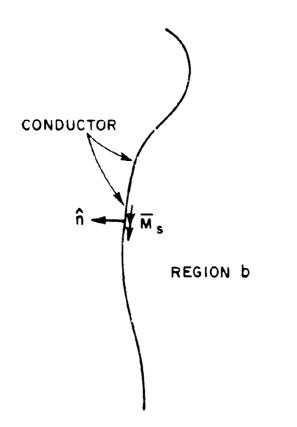


Figure 2-2. Equivalent situations for regions a and b.

In Equation (2-2) the incident and scattered fields are both computed with a perfect electric conductor covering the aperture. In region b the tangential component of the magnetic field over the aperture is due to the equivalent source $-M_c$, that is,

$$\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{t}}^{b} = \mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{t}}^{b}(\cdot \mathbf{M}_{s}) = -\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{t}}^{b}(\mathbf{M}_{s}) . \tag{2-3}$$

In Equation (2-3) linearity of the \overline{H}^b_t operator was used and $\overline{H}^b_t(\overline{M}_s)$ is calculated with a perfect electric conductor covering the aperture. Enforcing the boundary condition that the tangential component of the magnetic field be continuous across the aperture is done by setting Equation (2-2) equal to Equation (2-3) resulting in

$$H_t^a(M_s) + H_t^b(M_s) = -H_t^i$$
 (2-4)

Equation (2-4) is the desired operator equation for determining the equivalent magnetic current $\overline{\rm M}_{\rm s}$.

The true solution for the magnetic current \overline{M}_s would be obtained if the equality in Equation (2-4) were satisfied exactly. As shown in Appendix F, the method of weighted residuals can be used to solve operator equations of the form of Equation (2-4) approximately. An approximation for the current \overline{M}_s is obtained by using the trial function expansion

$$\overline{M}_a = \sum_{n=1}^N v_n \frac{\overline{M}_n}{\kappa(n)} \simeq \overline{M}_s$$
 (2-5)

where

 $\overline{\boldsymbol{M}}_n$ is referred to as a trial function, expansion function, or basis function,

 $K^{(n)}$ is the terminal current in volts which normalizes \overline{M} and is found by integrating over the width of \overline{M}^n at it's terminals (thus, $\overline{M}_n/K^{(n)}$ is a "normalized" basis function),

 V_{n} is the unknown coefficient in volts associated with \overline{M}_{n} to be determined, and

N is the number of unknowns.

Substituting Equation (2-5) into Equation (2-4) and using linearity, the residual is now defined over the aperture region as

$$\bar{R} = \sum_{n=1}^{N} v_n \frac{\bar{H}_{t}^{a}(\bar{M}_{n})}{K(n)} + \sum_{n=1}^{N} v_n \frac{\bar{H}_{t}^{b}(\bar{M}_{n})}{K(n)} + \bar{H}_{t}^{i}.$$
(2-6)

Define a set of normalized weighting or testing functions $\overline{W}_m/K^{(m)}$, m=1,2,10..N equal to the normalized expansion functions (Galerkin's method) and an inner product

The residual is now minimized by taking the inner product of the normalized weighting functions $M_{\star}/K^{(m)}$ with the residual and setting it equal to zero. This results in the simultaneous equations

$$\frac{N}{1} V_{n} = \frac{\langle M_{m}, H_{t}^{a}(M_{n}) \rangle}{K(m)K(n)} + \frac{N}{n-1} V_{n} = \frac{\langle M_{m}, H_{t}^{b}(M_{n}) \rangle}{K(m)K(n)} = \frac{\langle M_{m}, H_{t}^{i} \rangle}{K(m)}$$

Recognizing the quantities $\frac{\langle M_m, H_t^a(M_n) \rangle}{K(m)K(n)}$ and $\frac{\langle M_m, H_t^b(M_n) \rangle}{K(m)K(n)}$ as ad-

mittances (since they have units of mhos) and the quantity = $\frac{\langle M_m, H_t \rangle}{K^{(m)}}$ as current (since it has units of amperes) enables Equation (2-8) to be written as

$$\sum_{n=1}^{N} v_n (y_{mn}^n + y_{mn}^n) = I_m \qquad m=1,2,...,N . \qquad (2-9)$$

In matrix notation the solution for the coefficients \mathbf{V}_{n} in volts becomes, by matrix inversion,

$$(V) = [Y^A] + [Y^b]^{-1} (I)$$
 (2-10)

These coefficients are then substituted into Equation (2-5) to determine M. Once M has been found, standard methods can be used to compute the fields in regions a and b.

Due to the way the problem was formulated the two admittance matrices in Equation (2-10) are independent. Thus, [Y $^{\alpha}$] is computed from the characteristics of region a and [Y $^{\beta}$] is computed from the characteristics of region b.

In Chapter III the above formulation will be applied to the problem of calculating the aperture reflection coefficient of probefed cavity-backed slot antennas. In Chapter IV the method will be extended to handle finite arrays of waveguide-fed apertures in an infinite ground plane.

CHAPTER III APERTURE RELLECTION COEFFICIENT OF A SINGLE WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURE IN AN INFINITE GROUND PLANE

A. Introduction

This chapter considers a calculation of the TE_m aperture reflection coefficient for a probe-fed rectangular Waveguide opening into an infinite ground plane, as shown in Figure 3-1. In this paper the long dimension of the rectangular aperture is referred to as the aperture length (H-plane), while the narrow dimension is referred to as the aperture width ("-'ane). Using the theory discussed in Chapter II the induced in turn distribution can be found due to the probe source. This aperture distribution is used to calculate the scattered field in the waveguide. The reflection coefficient is found by taking the ratio of the reflected and incident fields at the midpoint of the aperture. First, the theory for analyzing the general case of a waveguide with an iris at the aperture will be presented. Reflection coefficient data and aperture distributions will then be shown for waveguides of various sizes with no iris and compared against data in the literature.

B. Theory

Figure 3-2 shows a probe-fed rectangular waveguide with an iris in an infinite ground plane. The probe is a linear monopole with height h and is located a distance d from the aperture and c to the back wall. With reference to Figure 2-1 the rectangular waveguide is designated by region wg (a) and the half space by region hs (b). As was done in Chapter II (for general aperture coupling) the rectangular aperture is first covered with a perfect conductor. Next, applying the equivalence principle and boundary conditions at the aperture results in the equivalent situations for regions wg and hs shown in Figure 3-3. The equivalent magnetic surface current is related to the total electric field in the aperture by

$$\mathbf{M}_{c} = \mathbf{E} \times \hat{\mathbf{n}} \tag{3-1}$$

where \hat{n} is the unit normal to the aperture. Since the electric field is z-directed and the unit normal v-directed the equivalent magnetic current will have only a x component. Due to the probe orientation the tangential component of the magnetic field is x-directed. It is desired to solve for the unknown magnetic current \overline{M}_i in order to calculate the scattered magnetic field in the wave-glide $\overline{H}^{WG}(\overline{M}_c)$. The magnetic current is approximated by

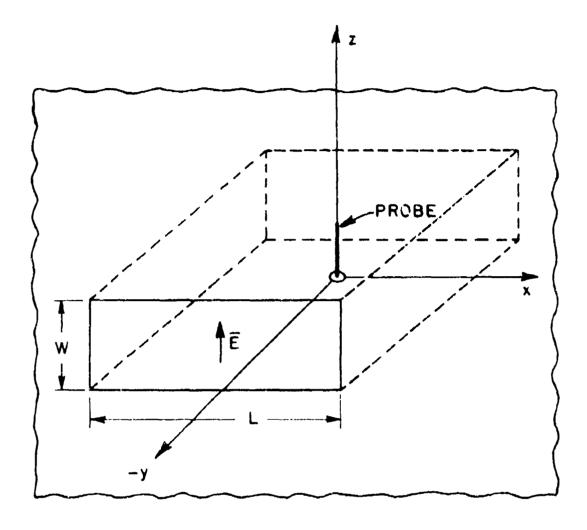


Figure 3-1. A probe-fed cavity-backed slot antenna in an infinite ground plane.

$$M_s = \sum_{n=1}^{N} v_n \frac{M_n}{\kappa^{(n)}}$$
 (3-2)

where,

 \overline{M}_n is an expansion (or basis) function,

 $K^{(n)}$ is the terminal current value which normalizes \overline{M}_n ,

 \boldsymbol{v}_{n} , is the unknown complex coefficient associated with $\boldsymbol{M}_{n},$ and

N is the number of expansion functions used to approximate $\overline{\mathbf{M}}_{s}$ in the aperture.

A good choice for the expansion functions is one that satisfies the boundary conditions of M at the edges of the aperture. In Figure 3-2 at $x\approx -1$,/2 the equivalent magnetic current must be zero since the incident electric field is parallel to the edge (total tangential F is zero at a perfect electric conductor). At $z = d_i$ and $z = d_i + W_i$ the equivalent magnetic current is parallel to the edge and has a singularity inversely proportional to the square root of the distance to the edge. Over the rest of the aperture region the expansion functions should be able to approximate higher order modes if the need arises. A set of basis functions, which is a good approximation to the above conditions, is overlapping rectangular surface dipoles with piecewise-sinusoidal current distribution along the direction of current flow and uniform (also referred to as rectangular pulse) distribution in the direction transverse to current flow. Figure 3-4 shows an example expansion of M₂ where three rows of five overlapping piecewisesinusoidal uniform hasis functions cover the aperture. The overlapping piecewise-sinusoidal functions can provide a current distribution which is zero at the ends and arbitrary over the remaining interval (if enough functions are used). The adjacent uniform functions yield a current distribution which is an approximation to the singularity at the edge and arbitrary over the remaining interval (if enough functions are used). A typical expansion function with half-length & and width w can be expressed as

$$M_{n} = x K_{n} \frac{\sin R(\ell - |x'|)}{\sin R\ell} \qquad -\ell < x' < \ell \qquad (3-3)$$

where K_n is a complex coefficient. Using the definition of terminal current $K^{(n)}$ in Chapter II, it follows from Equation (3-3) that

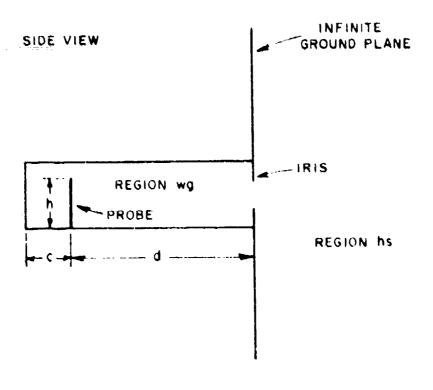
$$K^{(n)} = \int_{0}^{w} M_{n}(0) dz = wk_{n}.$$

Now that a suitable set of expansion functions have been determined Equation (2-8) can be applied. This results in the set of simultaneous equations involving \mathbf{V}_n

$$\sum_{n=1}^{N} v_n \left(\frac{\langle M_m, H_x^{wq}(M_n) \rangle}{K^{(m)}K^{(n)}} + \frac{\langle M_m, H_x^{hs}(M_n) \rangle}{K^{(m)}K^{(n)}} \right) = -\frac{\langle M_m, H_x^{hs} \rangle}{K^{(m)}}$$

$$m = 1, 2, ..., N$$
(3-4)

where



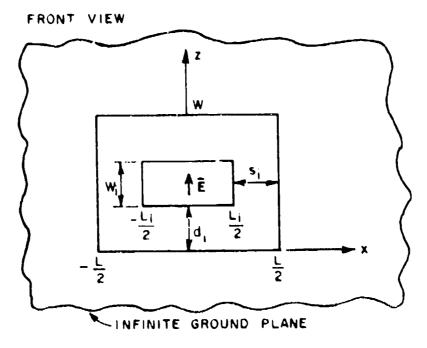
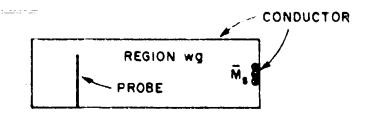


Figure 3-2. Rectangular waveguide-fed aperture with an iris.



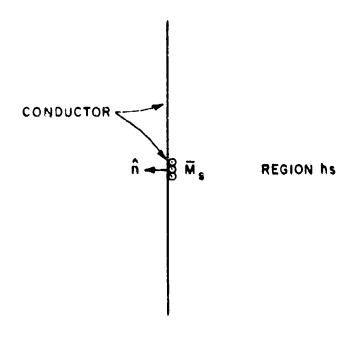


Figure 3-3. Equivalent situations for regions wg and hs.

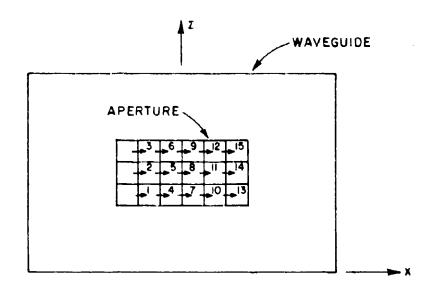


Figure 3-4. Expanding the unknown magnetic current \overline{M}_s into three adjacent rows of five overlapping piecewise sinusoidal-uniform functions.

$$\sqrt{M}$$
, $H > = \int \int M \cdot H \, dx \, dz$, (3-5)

$$Y_{mn}^{wg} = \frac{\sqrt{m} \cdot H_{x}^{wg}(M_{n})}{K(m)_{K}(n)}$$
 is the mutual admittance between has

functions m and n in the presence of the waveguide walls with the aperture covered by a perfect conductor,

$$Y_{mn}^{hs} = \frac{\langle \overline{M}_m, \overline{H}_x^{hs}(\overline{M}_n) \rangle}{\kappa(m)_{\kappa}(n)}$$
 is the mutual _mittance between basis

functions m and n in the half-space region with the aperture covered with a perfect electric conductor,

 \overline{H}_{X}^{1} is the incident field due to the probe source in the rectangular cavity-backed waveguide, and

$$I_m = -\frac{M_m, H_x^i}{K(m)}$$
 is the current excitation.

An expression for the current excitation is derived in detail in Appendix E. The result is, from Equation (E-15)

$$I_{m} = \frac{I_{0}}{28^{3}W_{W}} = \frac{\sum_{n_{2}=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{\infty} p_{1}(n_{1})P_{2}^{t}(n_{1},n_{2}) e^{-\frac{18^{3}tr_{y}^{i}}{2}(1-e^{-\frac{18^{2}cr_{y}^{i}}{2}})}$$

$$e^{j2\pi(n_2+\frac{1}{2})\frac{x'}{L}}e^{jn_1\pi\frac{x'}{H}}$$
(3-6)

where x' and z' are the shifts of expansion m from x=0 and z=0, respectively,

I is the terminal current for the probe and is assumed to be one ampere.

$$r_y^i = \sqrt{1 - \left(n_1 \frac{\lambda}{2W}\right)^2 - \left((n_2 + \frac{1}{2}) \frac{\lambda}{L}\right)^2},$$

$$\frac{1}{1 - \left(n_1 \frac{\lambda}{2W}\right)^2} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{2\left[\cos\left(n_1 \pi \frac{h}{W}\right) - \cos\beta h\right]}{1 - \left(n_1 \frac{\lambda}{2W}\right)^2}$$

 $P_2^t = P_2^*$ (means conjugate)

$$P_{2}(n_{1},n_{2}) = \frac{4}{\sin \beta \ell} e \frac{\sin_{1}\pi \frac{w}{2W}}{n_{1}\frac{\lambda}{2W}} \frac{\sin \left(\beta \frac{w}{2}\left(n_{1}\frac{\lambda}{2W}\right)\right)}{n_{2}\frac{\lambda}{2W}}$$

$$\frac{\left[\cos\left(2\pi \frac{\ell}{L} - (n_2 + \frac{1}{2})\right) - \cos \ell \right]}{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda}{D_X^{\frac{1}{2}}} (n_2 + \frac{1}{2})\right)^2}$$

where

$$w - \frac{W_i}{N_w}$$
,

$$\mathcal{L} = \frac{L_{\hat{1}}}{N}.$$

B = $\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}$ is the propagation constant,

- $N_{\varrho}{^{-1}}$ is the number of overlapping piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions chosen along the length (H-plane) of the aperture, and
- N_w is the number of adjacent rectangular pulse expansion functions chosen along the width (E-plane) of the aperture.

Equation (3-6) represents a plane wave expansion for the current excitation due to all modes, both propagating and evanescent, that are incident upon the aperture. The two infinite sums on the integers n_1 and n_2 include all these contributions. Values of n_1 and n_2 which make r_1 real and imaginary correspond to propagating and evanescent modes, respectively. The TE n_1 th mode current excitation can be identified by observing the phase factor

$$e^{j2\pi\left(n_2+\frac{1}{2}\right)\frac{x'}{L}}e^{jn_1\pi\frac{z'}{W}}$$

in Equation (3-6) and choosing the proper pair of plane waves. For example, n_1*0 and $n_2=0$,-1 corresponds to the TE₁₀ mode current excitation. Other mode contributions are found similarly.

The half-space mutual admittances in Equation (3-4) are found by taking the dual of the mutual impedance between two electric surface sources in free space (divide $Z_{\rm mn}$ by η_0 , η_0 is the free space impedance) and multiplying the result by two. The factor of two arises because the magnetic surface sources exist on a perfect electric conductor which (by image theory) doubles their field contributions. Thus,

$$v_{mn}^{hs} = \frac{27 \text{free space}}{n_0^2}$$
 (3-7)

where $\eta_0 = 120\pi$ ohms.

The mutual impedance Z_{mn}^{free} between two piecewise sinusoidal-uniform electric surface sources—is derived in Appendix C and can be calculated from Equation (C-21). The calculation is done by a single integration which can be performed numerically on the computer.

The calculation of the wavequide mutual admittance in Equation (3-4) is more involved than the half-space mutuals the ause position in the waveguide is important. By using image theorethe wavequide mutual admittance calculation can be handled with infinite array techniques. (There are other equivalent ways of calculating the waveguide mutual admittance, for example by modal expansion as done

by Mautz and Harrington¹³.) The calculations are done using a quickly converging series that is derived in Appendix D. To demonstrate the method consider the waveguide with an iris shown in Figure 3-2. The unknown magnetic current \overline{M} is expanded in nine unknowns, three along the length and three along the width. For this case the waveguide admittance matrix will be a 9 x 9 symmetric matrix. For the mutual Y_{mn}^{Wg} the subscript m will refer to the observation exterior element. The subscript n will refer to the reference source element. To show how infinite arrays are introduced into the problem, three representative calculations of the wavequide mutual admittances will now be given. First, consider the calculation of element You shown in Figure 3-5. The reference element is imaged into the waveguide walls (the walls are then removed) resulting in four infinite arrays of rectangular magnetic These equivalent sources satisfy the boundary surface sources. conditions for the fields where the waveguide walls were located. Elements of the four arrays are identified by the Roman numeral I, II, III, or IV. The exterior element is shown circled for emphasis. By superposition it follows that

$$Y_{1,9}^{Wq} = 2[Y_{II} + Y_{1II} + Y_{1III} + Y_{1IV}]$$
 (3-8)

om om blinde om til som skille findstation i det som bede kalle findstation om skille findstation of the skilled findsta

where $Y_{1(I,II,III,IV)}$ is the mutual admittance between the exterior element and infinite array (I,II,III,IV). The factor of two is used to account for the perfect conductor. Thus, an expression for calculating the mutual admittance between an exterior magnetic surface source and infinite array of magnetic surface sources is required. Such an expression is derived in detail in Appendix D, the result given by Equation (D-11). The direction cosines s and s in Equation (D-11) are determined for this case in the föllowing manner: Since the current direction along elements does not change, set the Floquet current factor

$$e^{-j\beta kD}z^{s}z = 1 \qquad \text{(see Equation (A-7))}$$
or
$$\frac{\beta kD}{z}s_{z} = 0$$
so
$$s_{z} = 0$$

where D_z is the interelement spacing in the z direction. Similarly set the Floquet current factor

$$e^{-j\beta nD_{x}s_{x}} = 1$$
 (see Equation (A-7)
or $nD_{x}s_{x} = 0$

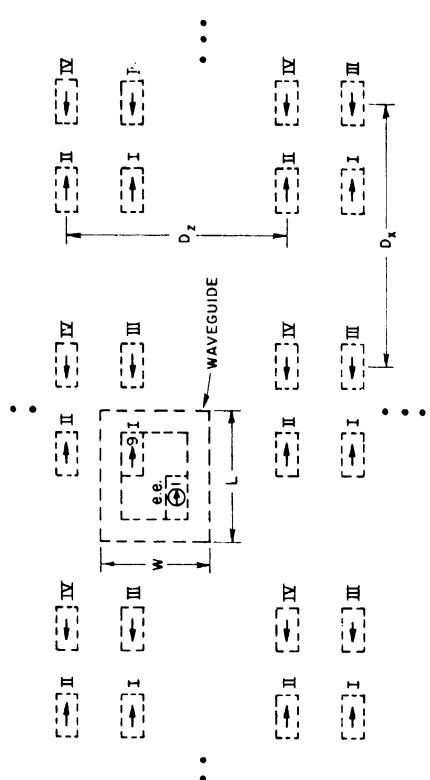


Figure 3-5. Imaging reference element number nine in the waveguide walls results in four infinite arrays.

$$so s = 0$$

where D is the interelement spacing in the x direction. From Figure 3-5 it is observed that D = 2L and D = 2W. Note that Equation (D-11) was derived for an exterior element and a reference source with the same current vector sign. Thus, in the calculation of Y₁₁₁₁ and Y₁₁₁ using Equation (D-11) the final result must be multiplied by -1. Next, consider the calculation of element Y¹¹¹ shown in Figure 3-6. Since the reference element is located at the midpoint along the length of the waveguide, only two infinite arrays arise this time when image theory is used. Elements of the two arrays are identified by the Roman numerals I or II. By superposition it is clear that

$$Y_{1,6}^{W0} = 2[Y_{11} + Y_{111}]$$
 (3-9)

Equation (D-11) amplies with D = 2W and s = 0 as hefore. For this case $D_x = L$ and since the current vector changes sign periodically set $e^{-\frac{1}{2}BBD}x^{S}x = (-1)^{D}$

or
$$\beta nD_{\chi}s_{\chi} = n\pi$$

so
$$s_x = \frac{\lambda}{20_x}$$
.

As a final example consider the calculation of Y_{1}^{WQ} shown in Figure 3-7. Since the reference element is located at the midpoint of the waveguide cross section only one array arises when image theory is used. Equation (D-11) is applied with D = L, D = W, s = 0, and s = $\lambda/2D$. The remaining elements of the waveguide admittance matrix are calculated similarly. As a check on the waveguide mutual admittance (given by Equation (D-11) an infinite waveguide can be used as a test case. In Appendix G it is shown that for the TE₁₀ mode propagating in an infinite waveguide the reflection coefficient is zero, as it should be.

Upon calculating all the elements of the admittance matrix $[Y] = [Y^{WQ}] + [Y^{hS}]$ the unknown coefficients V_n in Equation (3-4) can be found by matrix inversion, that is,

$$(V) = [[Y^{MQ}] + [Y^{hS}]]^{-1}(I)$$
 (3-10)

After the voltage response matrix (V) has been determined, and the coefficients substituted into Equation (3-2), the magnetic field scattered by $\overline{\mathbb{M}}_s$ into the waveguide can be determined. The

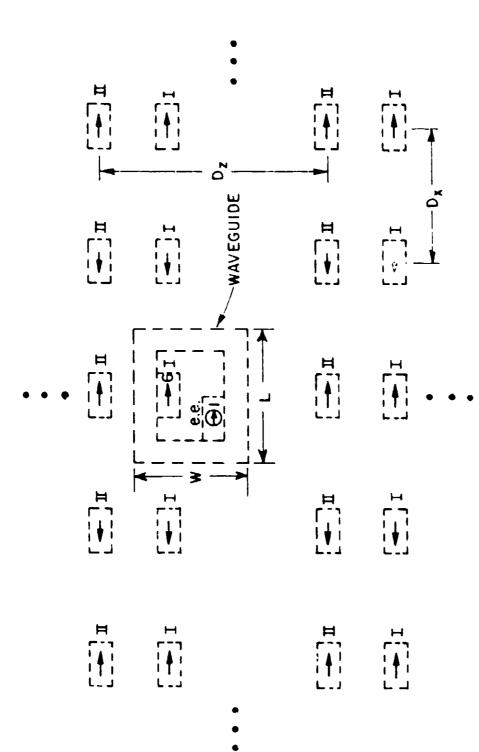


Figure 3-6. Imaging reference element number six in the waveguide walls results in two infinite arrays.

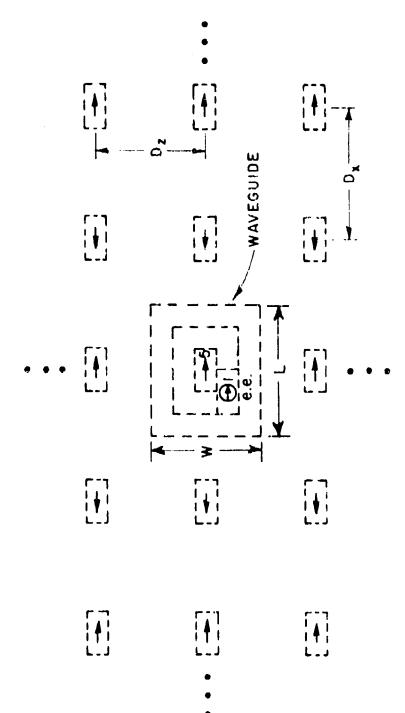


Figure 3-7. Imaging reference element number five in the waveguide walls results in one infinite array.

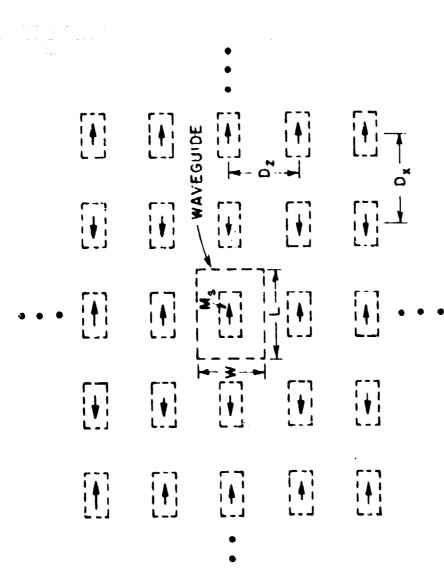


Figure 3-2. Method of images is used to remove the wavesuide walls. This results in an infinite planar array of rectangular

scattered field $H^{NQ}(M_s)$ at the midpoint of the aperture is required in calculating the aperture reflection coefficient. A method for obtaining $H^{NQ}(M_s)$ is to image M_s in the waveguide walls. This again results in an infinite array of rectangular magnetic surface sources, as shown in Figure 3-8, which produce a field at the wall position that satisfy the waveguide boundary conditions. Appendix A gives a derivation for the magnetic field radiated by an infinite array of rectangular magnetic surface sources with arbitrary (but periodic) current distribution. The result is given by Equation (A-33). Let the TE_{mn} th aperture reflection coefficient be defined as

$$T_{mn} = -\frac{H_{mn}^{wg} (M_s) + H_{mn}^{image}}{H_{x_{mn}}^{i}}$$
 (3-11)

where $H_{\frac{1}{N}}^{image}$ is the image of the incident field due to the perfect conductor covering the aperture.

For convenience the reflection coefficient is calculated at the midpoint of the aperture, that is, x=0 and z=W/2. At the aperture (y=-d) the incident magnetic field doubles because of the perfect electric conducting cover. Thus,

$$H_{x}^{image} = H_{x}^{i}$$
 at $y=d$.

From Equation (A-33), with D_=L, D_=W, s_=O, and s_= $\lambda/2D$, at the aperture midpoint the x component of the scattered magnetic field due to M_ is

$$H_{X}^{WQ}(M_{S}) = -\frac{1}{2\eta R^{2}LW} \sum_{n_{2}=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1 - \left(\frac{1}{L}(n_{2} + \frac{1}{2})\right)^{2}}{r_{y}}$$

$$+P_{2}(n_{1},n_{2})e^{-jn_{1}\pi}\sum_{k=1}^{N}\frac{v_{k}}{w}e^{j2\pi\frac{x_{k}}{L}(n_{2}+\frac{1}{2})}e^{j2\pi n_{1}\frac{x_{k}}{W}}$$
(3-12)

where (from Equation (B-9))

$$P_{2}(n_{1},n_{2}) = \frac{1}{\sin(\Re \ell)} \frac{\sin(n_{1}^{W} - n_{1}^{W})}{\sin(\Re \ell)} \frac{\sin(\Re \frac{W}{2} - n_{1}^{W})}{n_{1}^{W}}$$

$$\frac{\cos\left(2\pi\frac{R}{L}\left(n_{2}+\frac{1}{2}\right)\right)-\cos\beta R}{1-\left(\frac{\lambda}{L}\left(n_{2}+\frac{1}{2}\right)\right)^{2}},$$

$$r_{y}=\sqrt{1-\left(n_{1}\frac{\lambda}{R}\right)^{2}-\left(\frac{\lambda}{L}\left(n_{2}+\frac{1}{2}\right)\right)^{2}}, \text{ and}$$

 x_{ℓ} and z_{ℓ} are the shift factors of expansion function ℓ from x=0 and z=0 respectively.

Equation (1-12) is a plane wave expansion representing all the propagating and evanescent modes that exist in the aperture region of the waveguide. The $\rm TE_{mn}$ th mode can be identified by observing the phase factor

$$e^{\frac{12\pi}{4}\frac{x_e}{L}\left(n_2 + \frac{1}{2}\right)} e^{\frac{12\pi n_1}{W}}$$

in Equation (3-12) and choosing the proper pair of plane waves. For example choose $n_1=0$ and $n_2=0,-1$. The sum of the above phase factor for the two cases is

$$e^{j\pi \frac{x_{\ell}}{L}} + e^{-j\pi \frac{x_{\ell}}{L}} = 2 \cos \frac{\pi x_{\ell}}{L}$$

which is the TE₁₀ mode. Next, choose n_1 =0 and n_2 =1,-2 with the result $\frac{x_0}{e} = \frac{x_0}{13\pi} \frac{x_0}{1} = 2 \cos \frac{3\pi x_0}{1}$

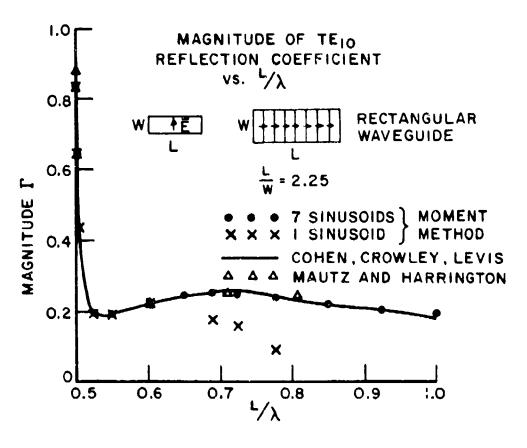
which represents the $\ensuremath{\text{TE}}_{30}$ mode. Other desired modes are determined similarly.

C. Results

In order to test the theory presented in Section B of this chapter, calculations for the reflection coefficient of the TE₁₀ mode for a wavequide-fed aperture antenna with no iris (see Figure 3-1) are made in this section. Two different shapes of waveguide are used, square and rectangular, and results using the moment method are compared against data in the literature.

As a first test case a rectangular waveguide with length to width ratio L/W = 2.25 was analyzed. The unknown magnetic current distribution M, was first expanded using 1, 3, 5 and 7 piecewisesinusoidal expansions along the direction of current flow (H-plane) and one rectangular pulse in the transverse direction (E-plane). The results for the magnitude and phase of the reflection coefficient are shown in Figure 3-9. Agreement between the above formulation (with seven piecewise sinusoids) and the variational formulation of Cohen, Crowley, and Levis and the moment method solution of Mautz and Harrington is quite good. When the above formulation is applied with one expansion function in the aperture agreement is good up to about $L/\lambda = .6$ as shown in Figure 3-9. Three and five piecewise-sinusoidal expansion functions both yielded good reflection coefficient data up to $L/\lambda = 1.0$. In order to check the approximation of one pulse expansion function along the direction transverse to magnetic current flow the region $L/\lambda < 1$.6 was chosen. This check is also important because the finite arrays that will be dealt with in Chapter IV have elements with $L/\lambda \approx .5714$. Figure 3-10 shows the TE₁₀ aperture reflection coefficient for L=.5714% as a function of pulse expansion functions No used to approximate Ma. The magnitude of the reflection coefficient changes by only about two percent in going from one to nine rectangular pulse expansion functions. The phase changes by only thirteen degrees correspondingly. The normalized magnetic current for nine expansion functions is shown in Figure 3-11 to illustrate the U-shaped distribution that exists due to the edge condition.

The second test case chosen was a square waveguide. Results for the reflection coefficient as a function of L/λ when seven overlapping piecewise-sinusoidal expansion functions along the direction of current flow were used is shown in Figure 3-12. The agreement with Cohen, Crowly, and Levis is good. The reflection coefficient magnitude agrees fairly well with Mautz and Harrington, however, there is a substantial difference in the phase for $L/\lambda > .7$. This can probably be attributed to their using four rectangular-pulse expansion functions along the direction transverse to current flow instead of only one. This seems to be the case, because when the aperture was chosen to be fixed at $L/\lambda = .5714$ and more pulse expansion functions were used along the transverse direction (see



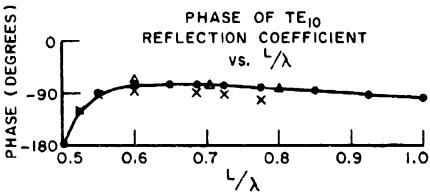
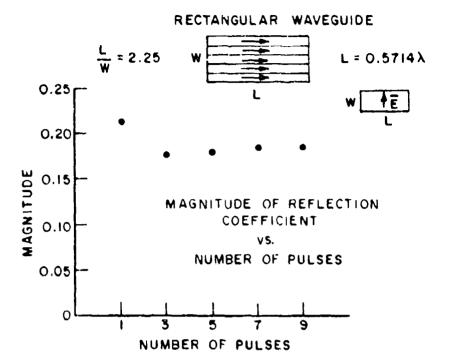


Figure 3-9. Comparison between the reflection coefficient calculated by the theory of this chapter and data in the literature for a rectangular waveguide-fed aperture of size L/W = 2.25 in an infinite ground plane.



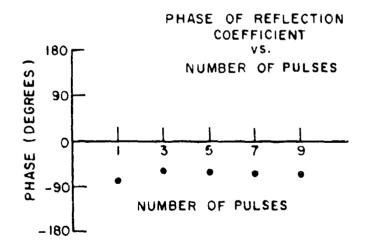
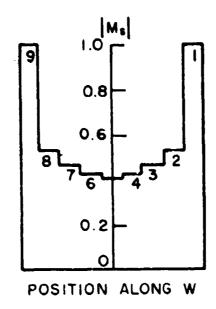
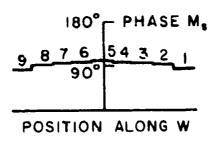


Figure 3-10. Convergence of reflection coefficient for a rectangular waveguide-fed aperture of size $L/W \approx 2.25$ in an infinite ground plane.





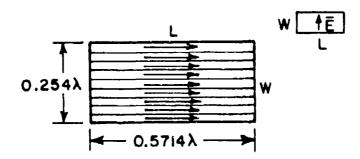


Figure 3-11. Aperture distribution for a rectangular waveguide of size L/W = 2.25 opening into an infinite ground plane.

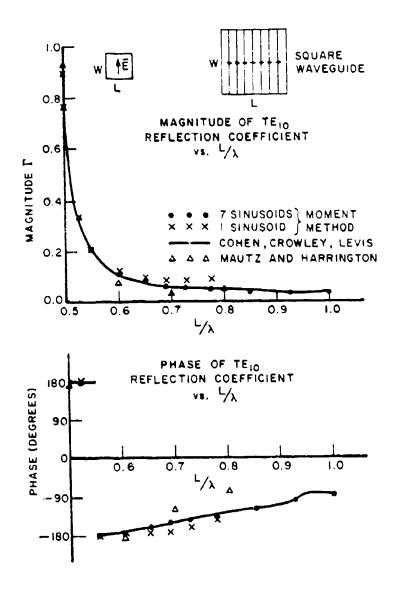
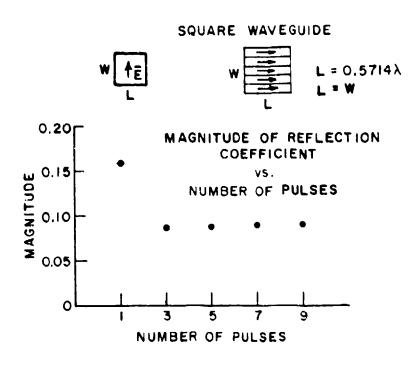


Figure 3-12. Comparison between the reflection coefficient calculated by the theory of this chapter and data in the literature for a square way guide-fed aperture in an infinite groun! plane.

Figure 3-13) there was about a seven percent change in the reflection coefficient magnitude and a twenty degree change in the phase. For larger electrical sizes of apertures similar changes should be expected because the one rectangular pulse approximation becomes poorer. The normalized equivalent magnetic current for nine pulse expansion functions is shown in Figure 3-14.

In the next chapter finite planar phased antenna arrays wil! be analayzed. The arrays will be made up of the square and rectangular waveguide elements that were discussed in this chapter.



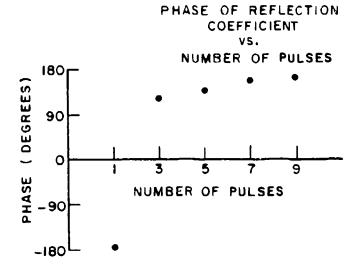
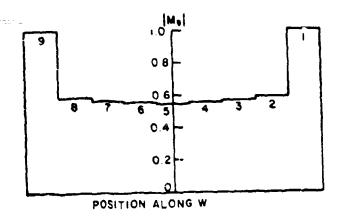
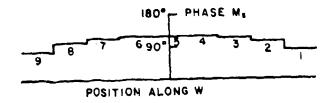


Figure 3-13. Convergence of reflection coefficient for a square waveguide-fed aperture in an infinite ground plane.





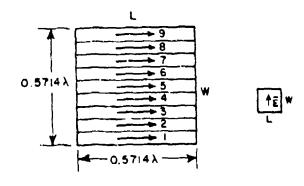


Figure 3-14. Aperture distribution for a square waveguide opening into an infinite ground plane.

CHAPTER IV APERTURE REFLECTION COEFFICIENTS OF WAVEGUIDE ELEMENTS IN FINITE PLANAR PHASED ARRAYS

A. Introduction

As discussed in Chapter I, when a small finite phased array is analyzed, it is necessary to include the effects of mutual coupling between elements. This chapter considers the effect of mutual coupling in finite phased arrays in which the radiating elements are closely spaced waveguide-fed apertures. The method of analysis involves extending the moment method formulation for the single waveguide-fed aperture that was presented in Chapter III.

In designing phased arrays it is important to know the pattern of the array as a function of scan angle. It is of equal importance to know how much power is being reflected and transmitted by elements of the array as the scan angle varies. For example, the pattern of an array may meet design requirements but the transmitted power may not. For certain sizes and spacings of arrays the Wood's anomaly (also known as the blindness effect) occurs in which magnitudes of the reflection coefficients of the elements of the array become unity. In this case the array will be incapable of transmitting any power. Thus, it is necessary to calculate the reflection or transmission coefficients of the elements of the array in order to determine the amount of power that the array can transmit. In the next section the theory for performing such a calculation will be discussed.

B Theory

Figure 4-1 shows a front view of the MxN phased array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures in an infinite ground plane which will be analyzed in this chapter. A side view of the array, as depicted in Figure 4-2, shows the probe excitation used for each waveguide. A constant current of one ampere is assumed at the terminals of each probe along with the desired phase to achieve a particular scan angle. Taking θ as the E-plane scan angle measured from the normal to the array, the required constant phase shift between apertures is

$$\alpha_s = -2\pi d_s \sin \theta,$$
 (4-1)

where d is the center-to-center spacing between apertures in the strong-coupled (E-plane) direction. Next, letting ϕ be the H-plane scan angle measured from the normal to the array, as shown in Figure 4-3, the required constant phase shift between apertures is

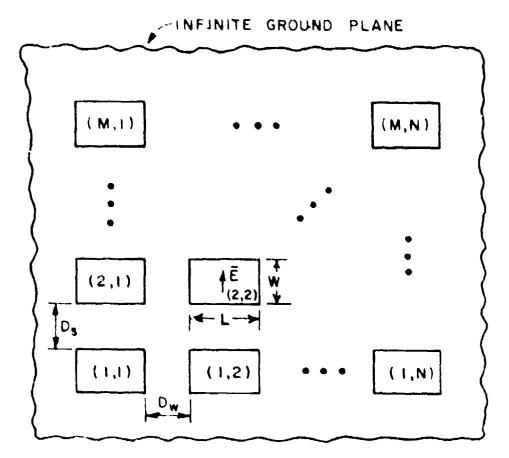


Figure 4-1. MxN array of waveguide-fed apertures in an infinite ground plane.

$$\alpha_{\omega} = -2\pi d_{\omega} \sin \phi,$$
 (4-2)

where d_{w} is the center-to-center spacing between apertures in the weak (H-plane) direction. Thus, the terminal current of probe (m,n) in the array for a particular scan angle (θ,ϕ) is given by

$$I_{t_{m,n}} = e \qquad e \qquad e \qquad (4-3)$$

$$m = 1, 2, ..., M; n=1, 2, ..., N.$$

Having defined the geometry of the array to be analyzed, the next step is to modify the single slot formulation of Chapter III.

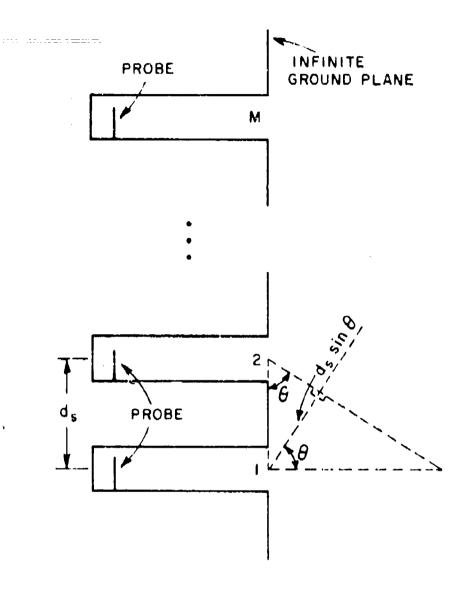


Figure 4-2. Side view of the MxN array shown in Figure 4-1: E-plane scan.

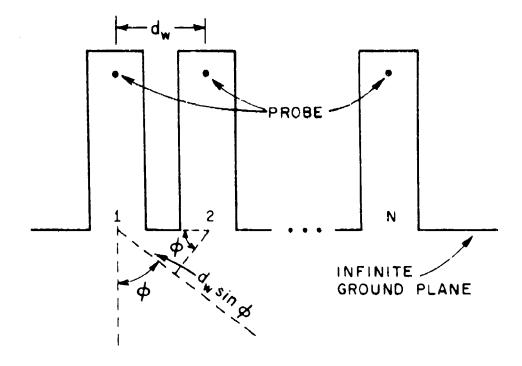


Figure 4-3. Top view of the MxN array shown in Figure 4-1: H-plane scan.

The matrix equation for the unknown coefficients, V_n of the aperture, is given by Equation (3-10) as

For the case of an MxN array of apertures in an infinite ground plane each aperture is covered by a perfect electric conductor and the equivalent magnetic current +M is placed on the left side of the conductor and -M of the right side. In this manner the boundary condition, that tangential $E_{(m,n)}$ be continuous across each aperture, can be enforced. Enforcing the boundary condition that tangential $H_{(m,n)}$ be continuous across each aperture results in the new matrix equation

$$(V)_{array} = \left[\left[Y^{wq} \right]_{array} + \left[Y^{hs} \right]_{array} \right]^{-1} (I)_{array}$$
 (4-5)

(I) array is the array excitation matrix composed of M+N submatrices corresponding to the M+N elements of the array, thus

$$(1)_{\text{array}} = \begin{pmatrix} (I_1) \\ (I_2) \\ \vdots \\ (\check{I}_{M+N}) \end{pmatrix} \tag{4-6}$$

where the elements of (I) array are column vectors of length (N_c-1)·N_w (recall from Chapter II that N_o-1 and N_o are the number of expansion functions used in the aperture) due to each element of the array. Since the waveguides have been effectively isolated from each other (due to the perfect electric conducting cover) there is no coupling between apertures by means of the waveguide admittances. There will be an identical waveguide self admittance matrix of size ((N_o-1)·N_w) x (N_o-1)·N_w) for each of the waveguides in the array. The array waveguide admittance matrix will thus be a diagonal block matrix.

$$\begin{bmatrix} y^{wq} \end{bmatrix}_{array} = \begin{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} y^{wq} \end{bmatrix} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} y^{wq} \end{bmatrix} \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} (4-7)$$

The number of blocks on the main diagonal is equal to M·N. In the half-space region the magnetic current sheets $-\overline{M}_{s(m,n)}$ (m=1, 2, ..., M; n=1,2,...,N) radiate in the presence of each other. Thus, the coupling that takes place between apertures is done solely by the array half-space admittance matrix.

Calculation of the array half-space admittance matrix elements is done by using Equation (3-7). The array half-space admittance matrix will be a block matrix with every entry being non-zero. For certain array interelement spacings and number of expansion functions used, various symmetries can be used to reduce the number of calculations necessary to fill the array half-space admittance matrix. The same symmetries can be used to reduce the amount of computer storage required for the total array admittance matrix as well as reducing the amount of time required to invert it. These symmetries will be discussed next.

As an example of symmetries that are typically present in analyzing rectangular grid arrays consider a 3x3 array with three pulse expansion functions used to approximate M, ner element, as shown in Figure 4-4. In this case the separation between strong-coupled (E-plane) apertures is zero and the spacing between weak-coupled (H-plane) apertures is arbitrary. The gesulting array half-space admittance matrix is block Toeplitz. A block Toeplitz matrix is symmetric and is composed of symmetric sub-matrices (blocks) with the following property: Let A, represent the ij block of a block Toeplitz matrix, then the elements of the block will depend only on the difference of the subscripts, that is, |j-i|.

| 9 | 18 | 27 |
|---|----|----|
| 8 | 17 | 26 |
| 7 | 16 | 25 |
| 6 | 15 | 24 |
| 5 | 14 | 23 |
| 4 | 13 | 22 |
| 3 | 12 | 21 |
| 2 | 11 | 20 |
| | 10 | 19 |

Figure 4-4. 3x3 array with three pulse expansion functions in each aperture gives rise to a block Toeplitz half-space admittance matrix when the separation between strong-coupled apertures is zero.

In the above example the half-space admittance matrix has nine blocks (three in each row and three in each column) of dimensions 9x9 each and in the above notation.

(note that [Y^{Wg}] array is also block Toeplitz and thus the total admittance matrix is block Toeplitz). The above block Toeplitz matrix is important for two reasons. First, although the matrix is of size 27x27 (729 elements) only the elements Y₁, Y₁, Y₁, Y₂, ..., Y₁, 27 need to be calculated. Since the remaining elements of the matrix repeat, the rest can be filled in (from the above 27) by an algorithm. O Second, a computer program for solving a block Toeplitz system of simultaneous equations has been developed by Sinnot which greatly reduces the amount of storage required for the admittance matrix.

Ancther important geometry that will be analyzed is an array where to separation between strong-coupled (E-plane) apertures is non-zero. An example of this is the 3x3 array with three expansion functions per element as shown in Figure 4-5. For this case the half-space admittance matrix is now double-block Toeplitz. A double-block Toeplitz matrix is defined to be a block Toeplitz matrix with sub-matrices that are also block Toeplitz. In the above example the elements Y1, Y1, Y1, Y1, need to be calculated and then only certain of the elements 1h the second and third rows. The rest of the matrix can be filled in by an algorithm which uses the double-block Toeplitz properties.

| 9 | 18 | 27 |
|---|-------------|----|
| 8 | 17_ | 26 |
| 7 | 16 | 25 |
| | | |
| | | |
| 6 | 15 | 24 |
| 5 | 14 | 23 |
| 4 | 13 | 22 |
| | | |
| | | |
| 3 | 12 | 21 |
| 2 | - 11 | 20 |
| 1 | 10 | 19 |
| | | |

Figure 4-5. 3x3 array with three pulse expansion functions in each aperture yields a double-block Toeplitz half-space admittance matrix when the separation between strong-coupled apertures is non-zero.

Now that a method for analyzing finite arrays has been presented it will be applied in the next section to some specific cases.

C. Results

In this section plane MxM arrays (where M is odd) of square and rectangular wavequides, in an infinite ground plane, will be analyzed. The moment method formulation for finite arrays in the preceding section is utilized. Results will be given for the reflection coefficients of elements in the array, as well as representative aperture distributions, for various scan angles. First, however, the required number of piecewise-sinusoidal expansion functions along the length (H-plane) per aperture in a small

finite array will be determined. This will be done for E, H, and quasi-E-plane (which will be discussed shortly) scanning using a 5x5 array of square apertures as a representatative case. Next, quasi-E-plane scanning with zero wall thickness will be used as a test case to determine the required number of rectangular pulse expansion functions along the width (E-plane) per aperture. After having determined the proper number of expansion functions per element, E-plane and H-plane scanned arrays of various sizes will then be analyzed. The results will show that one piecewise sinusoidal expansion function per aperture is adequate along the length (H-plane) for L \leq .5714 λ while more than one pulse expansion function is necessary along the width (E-plane) for both rectangular and square apertures.

E-plane and H-plane array scanning were discussed in the last section (see Figures 4-2 and 4-3). The quasi-E-plane scan differs from E-plane scanning in that the E-vector changes direction by 180° periodically along the x-direction of the array, as shown in Figure 4-6. As discussed in Appendix H, the reflection coefficients in a 5x5 array of square elements (L=0.5714 λ) have almost converged when only one piecewise-sinusoidal expansion function is used. This is true for all three types of scanning. It can

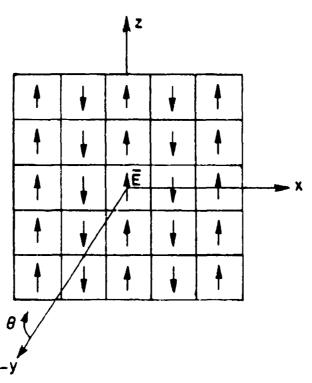


Figure 4-6. Quasi-E-plane scanning in the yz plane.

be assumed that small finite arrays of size similar to the 5x5 array will have about the same type of convergence. Thus, in all the arrays that follow, one piecewise sinusoidal basis function will be used to expand the unknown equivalent magnetic current in the direction of current flow. This approximation represents a significant savings in computer storage required for the admittance matrix in Equation (4-4) as well as greatly reducing the cpu time required to solve the system of equations. In general, for arrays with apertures having L > 0.6λ several overlapping-piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions will be required.

The quasi-E-plane scan provides a good check of the dependence of the reflection coefficient convergence upon the number of pulse expansion functions along the aperture width (E-plane). This is true because for an infinite array, with zero wall thickness between waveguide elements, the reflection coefficient for every element will be zero at broadside scan²². This can be explained simply by noting that due to the periodic 180° phase shift in the E-field along the x-direction of the array and the E-field being orthogonal to the top and bottom walls of each waveguide, the fields will be unperturbed if the waveguide walls are extended to infinity. Thus, the reflection coefficient of every element in the infinite array must be zero. For a large finite array the reflection coefficient of the center element should be close to zero.

By using the guasi-E-plane broadside scan and observing the center element reflection coefficient, as a function of array size and number of pulse expansion functions, it can be determined whether or not it is converging to the correct value ($\Gamma=0$). Reflection coefficients for elements of arrays of sizes 3x3 to 27x27 as a function of the number of rectangular pulse expansion functions for square and rectangular apertures were computed. Calculations were done on an IBM-370 digital computer with 2048K bytes of storage. Seven pulses per aperture could be run for arrays up to size 9x9. Due to storage limitations only five pulses per aperture were used for an lixil array. Three pulses per element coul! be used for the 13x13 and 15x15 arrays. For larger arrays only one rectangular pulse could be used. The results for square apertures are presented in Table 4-1 and Figure 4-7. In Figure 4-7 the magnitude and phase of the center element reflection coefficient is conveniently plotted on an expanded scale Smith chart as a function of array size and the number of pulse functions used. The family of curves clearly indicate that one pulse function is insufficient for arrays up to size 13x13. In the limit of an infinite array one rectangular pulse expansion function should fit the uniform distribution along the width (E-plane) of the aperture for the TE₁₀ mode exactly. Figure 4-8 shows the center element reflection coefficient for one expansion function per aperture as a function of array size. The curve shows a spiral type behavior. Whether or not it would converge to 1'=0 for a large enough array is not clear.

QUASI-E-PLANE O° (BROADSIDE) SCAN ARRAY SIZE

4 milion 👟 in monetaring historical information of a second with

| 9x9 11x11 13x13 15x15 17x17 19x19 21x21 23x23 | .277 .239 .183 .134 .120 .142 .171 .191 40.50 .26.30 19.40 24.70 43.20 55.80 .570 .530 | .148 .099 .048 33.40 16.10 13.70 | 31.70 31.70 31.70 31.70 31.70 31.70 | ισι 60.20 L=0.5714λ |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| 7 x 7 9 x 9 | .088 .223 .276 .277 129.30 82.60 590 40.50 | .089 .150 .183 .180 -153.90 123.6 84.50 56.60 | .105 .130 .160 .150 .150 .150 .150 | .113 .135 .150 .141 -138.8° 141.7° 94.5° 60.2° |
| in xi | . 223 | .150 | 135.7° | 1350 |
| NUMBER OF 3×3 PULSES | .088 1 129.3 | .089 -153.º | 5 .105 | 7 -138.8 |

Table 4-1. Center element reflection coefficient as a function of array size and number of pulse bases along W when the elements are rectangular wavequide-fed apertures with zero wall thickness between elements.

$\Gamma_{\text{CENTER ELEMENT}}$ vs. ARRAY SIZE AND NUMBER OF PULSES (N_w)

QUASI-E-PLANE

ARRAY ELEMENT

O° (BROADSIDE) SCAN ANGLE

L=W W TE L=0.5714 \ L

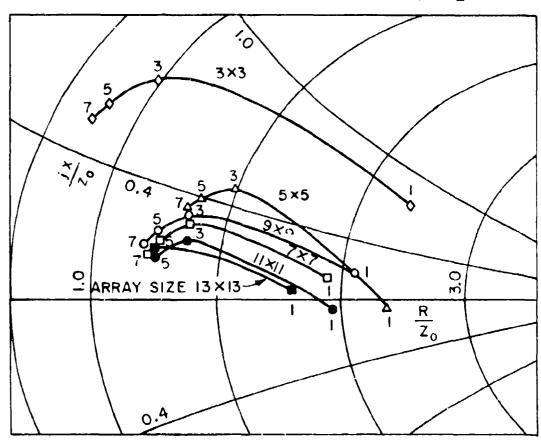


Figure 4-7. Center element reflection coefficient for various sizes of arrays and number of pulses per array element.

Array elements are square waveguide-red apertures.

Data points are plotted in the center portion of a Smith chart.

T CENTER ELEMENT VS. ARRAY SIZE FOR ONE EXPANSION FUNCTION/ELEMENT

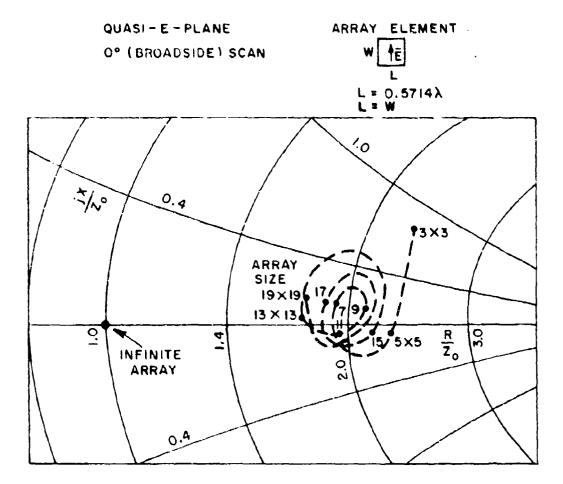


Figure 4-8. Center element reflection coefficient as a function of array size. Array elements are square wavequide-fed apertures. Data points are plotted in the center portion of a Smith chart.

For the case of the lixli array with square elements (L=0.5714 λ) and five pulse expansion functions per aperture, the center element reflection coefficient was calculated for a quasi-E-plane scan in ten degree increments. The magnitude of the center element reflection coefficient is plotted as a function of scan angle in Figure 4-9. The results are compared against data calculated by Amitay, Galindo, and Wu for the center column of an infinite array in which all elements of the array are excited and for when only eleven columns of elements are excited. Although the geometries are quite different the results are similar. Reflection coefficients of all the elements in arrays of sizes 3x3, 5x5, 7x7, 9x9, and 11x11 for various scan angles are presented in Appendix I.

For guasi-E-plane scanned arrays in which the elements are rectangular with length to width ratio 2.25, the results for the center element reflection coefficient as a function of array size and number of pulse expansion functions per element are presented in Table 4-2 and Figure 4-10. Figure 4-10 shows that one pulse expansion function is inadequate for arrays up to size 15x15. It is also clear that as the array size increases fewer pulses are required. This is to be expected because as the array gets larger the aperture distribution of the center element approaches that of the TE₁₀ mode. Figure 4-10 also shows that seven pulse bases per element are desirable for arrays up to size 9x9. Figure 4-11 shows the center element reflection coefficient for one expansion function per element as a function of array size. The curve is observed to be a spiral. The reflection coefficient changes less and less as the array becomes larger, as expected. Whether or not the calculated reflection coefficient will converge to zero for a large enough array is not obvious from Figure 4-11. Figure 4-12 shows a similar spiral curve when three pulses per aperture are used. This curve seems to indicate a convergence of the reflection coefficient towards zero. For a very large array the difference between one and three pulses should be very slight as far as the center element reflection coefficient is concerned. Therefore, for large enough arrays it appears that the array formulation will yield converged reflection coefficient data ($\Gamma=0$) for the central elements when only one expansion function is used. This will not be true for the edge and near edge elements. Reflection coefficients for all the elements of finite arrays with rectangular elements of sizes 3x3, 5x5, 7x7, and 9x9 are presented in Appendix J for various scan angles when 7 pulse expansion functions per element are used. For the array of size 11x11, 5 pulses are used. Now that the formulation has been shown to yield accurate reflection data for quasi-E-plane scanning, E-plane scanning will next be considered.

MAGNITUDE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS. SCAN ANGLE 1.1 QUASI-E-PLANE 1.0 INFINITE ARRAY AMITAY, GALINDO, WU O II X CO AMITAY, GALINDO, II X II MOMENT METHOD (5 PULSES / APERTURE) ARRAY ELEMENT MAGNITUDE 0.3 L = 0.5714 \A 0.2 L = W 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 $\sin \theta$

Figure 4-9. Reflection coefficient of the center element in finite and infinite arrays of square waveguidefed apertures.

QUASI - E-PLANE O" (BROADSIDE) SCAN ARRAY SIZE

| 1 $\frac{471}{16.8}$ $\frac{399}{-1.5}$ $\frac{311}{5.4}$ $\frac{357}{5.4}$ $\frac{270}{-2.9}$ $\frac{370}{5.7}$ $\frac{311}{5.7}$ < | NUMBER OF PULSES | e × e | 5×5 | 7×7 | 6 × | | | 15 x 15 | 17 X 17 | 61 X 61 | 25 x 25 | 27,727 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------------------------|
| .3120 .245 .165 .171 .148 .111 .268 .202 .122 .125 .105 .268 .202 .42.3 .40.10 .102 .247 .182 .100 .102 | _ | .471 16.8 ⁰ | .39 <u>9</u> -1.50 | .31% | .357 | 323 | 2.00 | .370 -1.70 | .304 5.70 | .278 6.80 | 7.90 | .306 10.2 ⁵ |
| .258 .202 .122 .125 .105 84.50 42.30 40.10 45.10 33.10 .247 .182 .100 .102 | М | .312 73.40 | .245 37.8 | .165° 37.5° | .171, | .148 31.10 | .111 40.6° | | | | | |
| 3 | က | 1 | .202 | .122 | .125 45.10 | .105 33.1° | | | ARRA | NY ELEA | ÆNT | |
| | 2 | .247 89.5° | .182 ₃ | .100 39.4° | .102 46.20 | | _ | | * | hu: | | |

Table 4-2. Center element reflection coefficient as a function of array size and number of pulse bases along W when the elements are square wavequide-fed apertures with zero wall thickness between elements.

T CENTER ELEMENT VS. ARRAY SIZE AND NUMBER OF PULSES (NW)

QUASI-E-PLANE

O° (BROADSIDE) SCAN

O WALL THICKNESS

W FE

 $\frac{L}{W} = 2.25$ L = 0.5714 λ

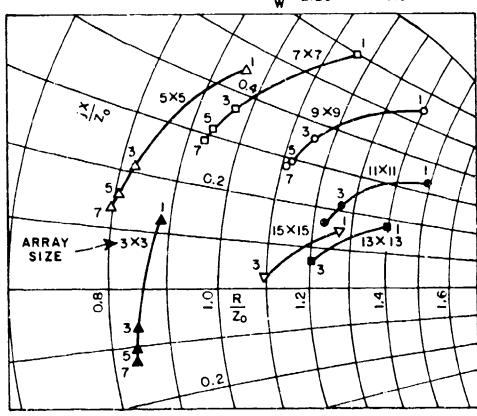


Figure 4-10. Center element reflection coefficient for various sizes of arrays and number of pulses per element array. Array elements are rectangular waveguide-fed apertures.

Data points are plotted in the center portion of a Smith chart.

CENTER ELEMENT VS. ARRAY SIZE FOR ONE EXPANSION FUNCTION/ELEMENT

ARRAY ELEMENT QUASI-E-PLANE O° (BROADSIDE) SCAN ₽Ē O WALL THICKNESS $\frac{L}{W} = 2.25$ L=0.5714 \ c.6 O.9 5×5 23×23 25×25 9×9 21X21 27X27 0.2 19 X 19 HXII 3×3 17 X 17 ARRAY 13×13 15X15 SIZE INFINITE 2 ARRAY 0.2

Figure 4-11. Center element reflection coefficient as a function of array size. Array elements are rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Data points are plotted in the center portion of a Smith chart.

TCENTER ELEMENT VS. ARRAY SIZE FOR 3 PULSE EXPANSION FUNCTIONS / ELEMENT

ARRAY ELEMENT QUASI-E-PLANE ΦĒ O' (BROADSIDE) SCAN O WALL THICKNESS $\frac{L}{w} = 2.25$ L=0.5714 \ o. 6 ₹/_%° 7×7 9 X 9 5×5 0, 2 IIXII 15×15 13 × 13 0.8 INFINITE " $\frac{R}{Z_0}$ ARRAY 3X3 ARRAY SIZE 0.2

Figure 4-12. Center element reflection coefficient as a function of array size. Array elements are rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Data points are plotted in the center portion of a Smith chart.

Reflection coefficient data for all the elements of E-plane scanned arrays, in which the elements are square waveguide-fed apertures with zero wall thickness, is given in Appendix K for array sizes 3x3, 5x5, 7x7, 9x9, and 11x11 for various scan angles. The reflection coefficient of the center element of an 11x11 array of square apertures as a function of E-plane scan angles is shown in Figure 4-13. The center element reflection coefficient for H-plane scanning is also shown for comparison. For infinite arrays with interelement spacing equal to 0.5714λ the Wood's anomaly (or blindness effect), for which $\Gamma=1$ for all elements, should occur at an E-plane scar angle of 50° . Figure 4-13 seems to indicate the presence of Wood's anomaly at 50° but in a washed out form due to the finiteness of the array. The behavior of the reflection coefficient as a function of scan angle for elements along the center column near the edge of the 11x11 array is examined in Figure 4-14. The three curves represent the reflection coefficients of the edge element, one element removed from the edge, and two elements removed from the edge. The greatest variation is seen to be in going from the edge element to one element removed from the edge. Thereafter, the effects of the edge diminish rapidly. The aperture distributions for the bottom edge element,

II X II ARRAY

CENTER ELEMENT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT

VS. SCAN ANGLE

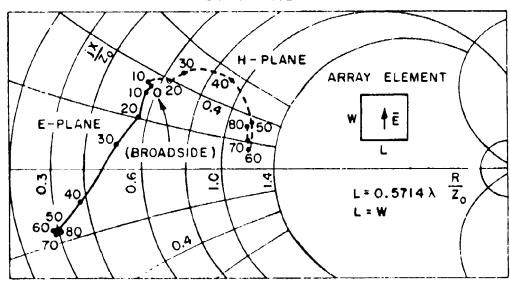
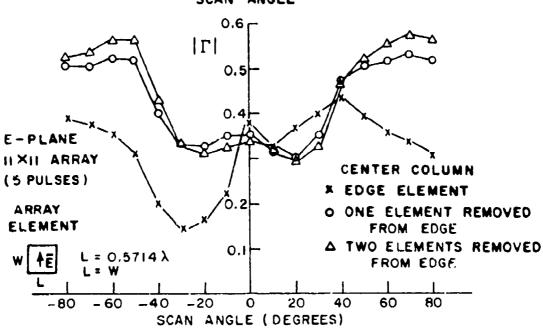


Figure 4-13. Center element reflector coefficient for an 11x11 array of square waveguide-fed apertures as a function of scan angle. Date points are plotted in the center portion of a Smith chart.

MAGNITUDE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT

VS. SCAN ANGLE



PHASE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS.

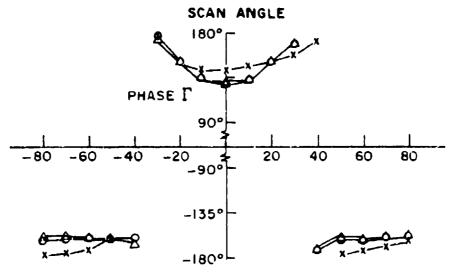


Figure 4-14. Reflection coefficients for elements in the vicinity of the array edge along the center column of an 11x11 array of square waveguide-fed apertures as a function of E-plane scan angle.

one element removed from the edge, and center element along center column of the llxll array is shown in Figures 4-15 for an E-plane 0 (broadside) scan and in Figure 4-16 for an E-plane 60 scan. For both scan angles the edge element aperture distribution is highly non-symmetric and differs greatly from the center element. This is to be expected in small finite arrays.

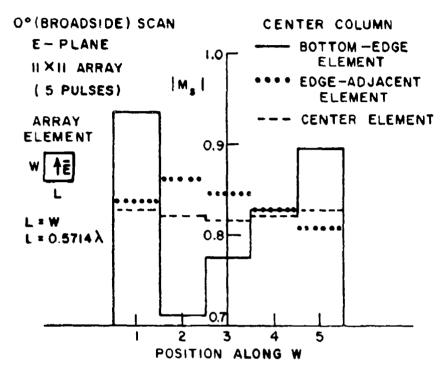
E-plane scanning for arrays of sizes 3x3, 5x5, 7x7, 9x9, and 11x11 in which the elements are rectangular waveguide-fed apertures with length to width ratio 2.25 are considered in Appendix L. The aperture reflection coefficients are shown for all the elements of the arrays for various scan angles. The effect of non-zero wall thickness is also examined in Appendix L for 7x7 and 11x11 arrays. Figure 4-17 shows the results for the center element reflection coefficient, as a function of E-plane scan angle, for an 11x11 array with five rectangular pulse bases per element with zero and 0.02516λ wall thickness. The effect of the 0.02516λ wall thickness is observed to be slight. For the 11x11 array with zero wall thickness the influence of the array finiteness on the reflection coefficients of elements along the center column are shown in Figure 4-18. The greatest variation is again seen to be from the edge element to the edge-adjacent element. The aperture distributions for the bottom edge, edge-adjacent, and center element along the center column of the 11x11 array are shown in Figures 4-19 and 4-20 for 0° and 60° E-plane scan angles, respectively. H-plane scanning will be considered next.

المقافة المقافقة المقافة المقافقة المقافقة المقافة المقافقة المقافة المقافقة المقافقة المقافقة المقافقة المقافقة المقافة المقافقة المقافقة المقافة المقافة المقافقة المقاف

:

H-plane scanned arrays with square elements (with zero wall thickness) for array sizes 3x3, 5x5, 7x7, 9x9 and 11x11, in which the reflection coefficients of all the elements are given for various scan angles, are presented in Appendix M. The reflection coefficient of the center element of an 11x11 array as a function of H-plane scan angle is shown in Figure 4-21. Results obtained by Amitay, Galindo, and Wu for an infinite array of square apertures (with zero wall thickness), when all elements are excited and when only eleven columns are excited, are shown for comparison. Figure 4-21 shows that as far as the center element is concerned, there is very little difference between an 11x11 array and an infinite array for H-plane scanning. A comparison of the edge element reflection coefficient magnitude for the center row of an 11x11 array and the infinite array with eleven infinite columns of elements excited is shown in Figure 4-22. The agreement between the two curves is excellent. This indicates that using finite excitation in an infinite array environment as done by Amitay, Galindo. and Wu is a good approximation to the behavior of a finite array. The effect of the edge on the reflection coefficients of elements along the center row of the 11x11 H-plane scanned array is shown in Figure 4-23. The behavior of the reflection coefficients near the array edge is the same as that observed for E-plane scanning.

APERTURE DISTRIBUTION VS. POSITION ALONG W



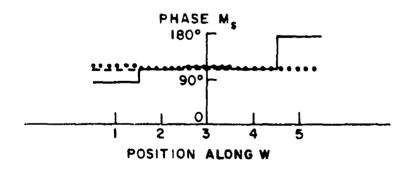
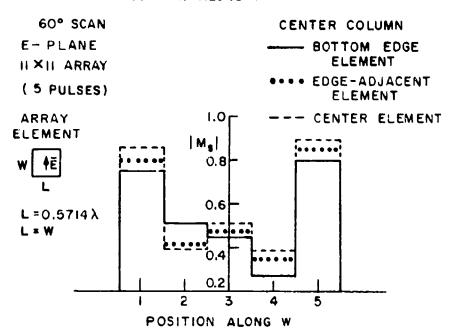


Figure 4-15. Aperture distributions in the vicinity of the array edge along the center column of an 11x11 array of square waveguide-fed elemnts. Position number one refers to the lower edge of each aperture.

APERTURE DISTRIBUTION VS. POSITION ALONG W



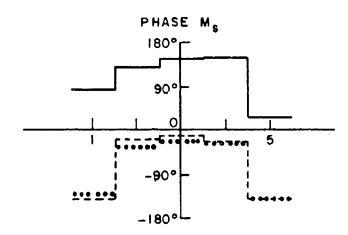


Figure 4-16. Aperture distributions in the vicinity of the array edge along the center column of an 11x11 array of square waveguide-fed elements. Position number one refers to the lower edge of each aperture.

T CENTER ELEMENT VS. SCAN ANGLE

E-PLANE

II X II ARRAY

(5 PULSES / ELEMENT)

L

L

L

2.25 L = 0.5714 \text{ ARRAY ELEMENT}

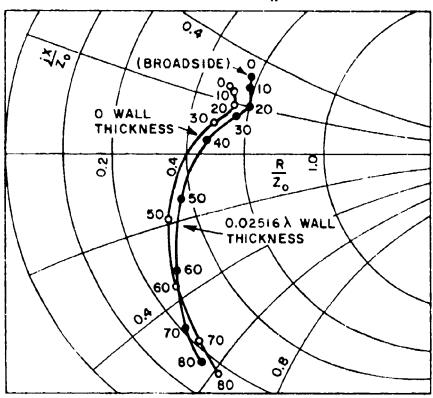


Figure 4-17. The effect of waveguide wall thickness on the center element reflection coefficient of an 11x11 array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Data points are plotted in the center portion of the Smith chart.

MAGNITUDE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS.

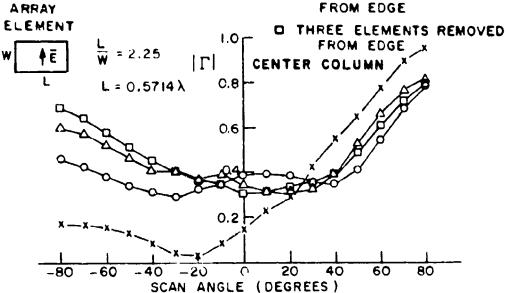
SCAN ANGLE



* EDGE ELEMENT

O ONE ELEMENT REMOVED FROM EDGE

A TWO ELEMENTS REMOVED



PHASE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS.

SCAN ANGLE

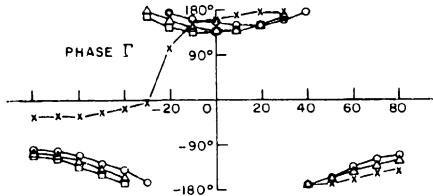
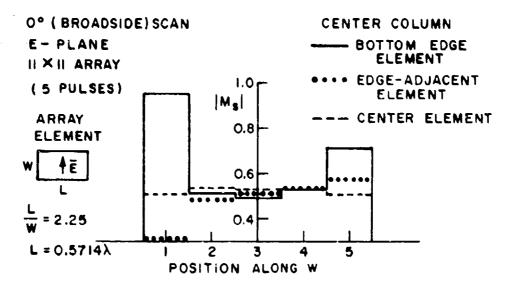


Figure 4-18. Reflection coefficients in the vicinity of the array edge along the center column of an llxll array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures as a function of E-plane scan angle.

APERTURE DISTRIBUTION VS. POSITION ALONG W



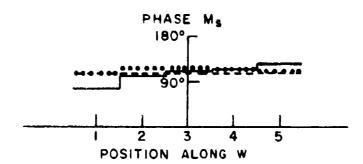
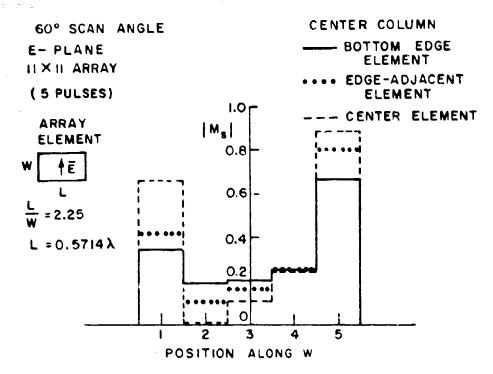


Figure 4-19. Aperture distributions in the vicinity of the array edge along the center column of an llxll array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Position number one refers to the lower edge of each aperture.

APERTURE DISTRIBUTION VS. POSITION ALONG W



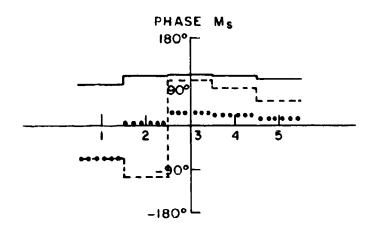


Figure 4-20. Aperture distributions in the vicinity of the array edge along the center column of an 11x11 array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Position number one refers to the lower edge of each aperture.

MAGNITUDE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS.

SCAN ANGLE

ARRAY ELEMENT

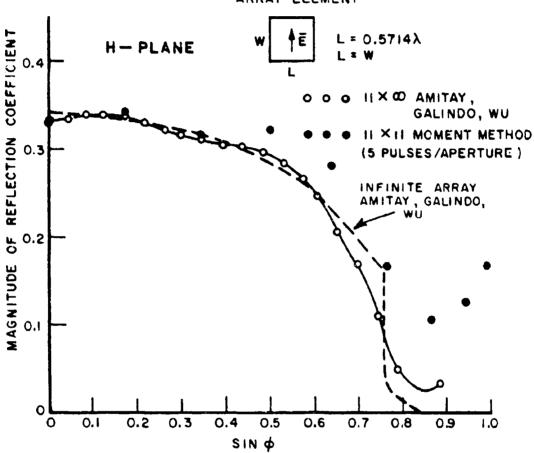


Figure 4-21. Center element reflection coefficient in finite and infinite arrays as a function of H-plane scan angle.

Array elements are square waveguide-fed apertures.

MAGNITUDE OF EDGE ELEMENT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS. SCAN ANGLE

· 2

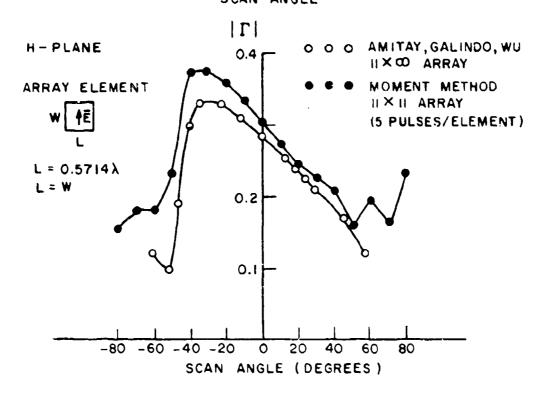
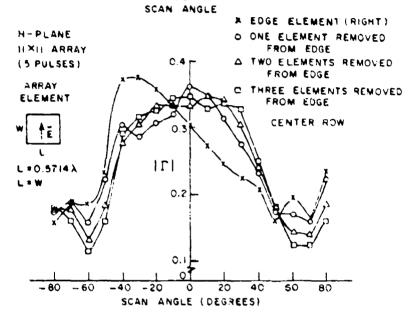


Figure 4-22. Comparison between the magnitude of the edge element reflection coefficient of an 11x11 array and an infinite array with eleven infinite columns of elements excited. Array elements are square waveguide-fed apertures.

MAGNITUDE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS.



PHASE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS.

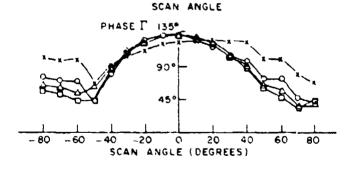


Figure 4-23. Reflection coefficients in the vicinity of the array edge along the center row of an llxll array of square waveguide-fed apertures.

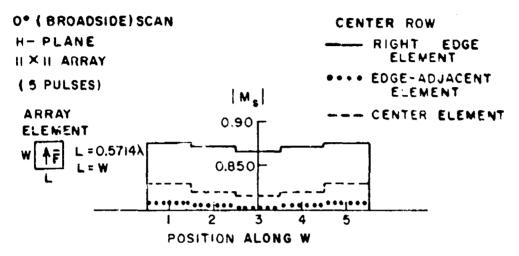
The aperture distributions of the right edge element, edge-adjacent element, and center of along the center row of the llxll array are shown in Γ . A for H-plane 0° (broadside) and in Figure 4-25 for H . The aperture distributions are seen to be fairly uniforms above and below it. Thus, the singularity in the equivalent magnetic current distribution is washed out due to the coupling between adjacent rows.

Finally, consider H-plane scanned arrays in which the array elements are rectangular waveguide-fed apertures with length to width ratio 2.25. Reflection coefficient data for arrays (with zero wall thickness) of sizes 3x3, 5x5, $7x^7$, 9x9, and 11x11 for various scan angles is presented in Appendix N. The effect of a wall thickness of 0.02516λ is also considered for arrays of sizes 7x7 and 11x11. Figure 4-26 shows the center element reflection coefficient as a function of scan angle for zero and 0.02516λ wall thickness. This difference between the two curves is seen to be slight. The difference is accounted for by the change in the halfspace admittance matrix elements for the two cases. The edge effects on the reflection coefficient for elements along the center row of the 11x11 H-plane scanned array are shown in Figure 4-27. Apenture distributions of the edge, edge-adjacent, and center element are shown in Figure 4-28 for a 0° (broadside) H-plane scan and in Figure 4-29 for a 60° H-plane scan. The aperture distributions are fairly uniform, as was the case for square elements.

The usame required for solving for the reflection coefficients of the lix11 array (zero wall thickness) with five pulse expansion functions for twenty scan angles (E-plane and H-plane in ten degree increments) was about ten minutes. The bulk of the time is spent in the calculation and inversion of the admittance matrix. Fr non-zero wall thickness the cpu time increased by about two minutes due to an increase in the number of half-space admittance matrix elements that had to be calculated.

In this section results have been presented for three types or scanning with arrays of either square or rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Extensive additional results are presented in the appendices. All of the results serve to aid in an understanding of the performance of finite arrays, particularly with regard to the influence of the finite extent of the array upon the reflection coefficients of the various elements.

APERTURE DISTRIBUTION VS. POSITION ON ALONG W



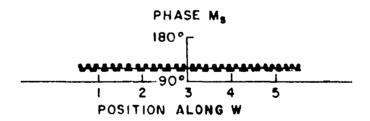
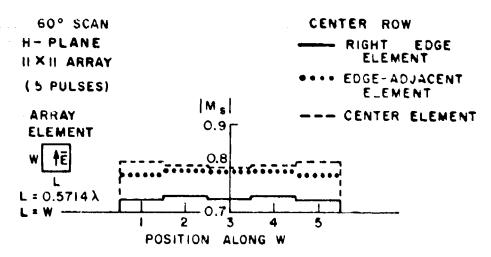


Figure 4-24. Aperture distributions in the vicinity of the array edge along the center row of an llxll array of square waveguide-fed apertures. Position number one refers to the lower edge of each aperture.

APERTURE DISTRIBUTION VS. POSITION ALONG W

ij

a işiliye e



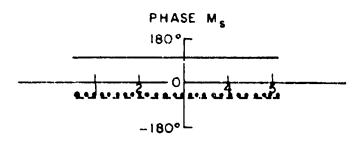


Figure 4-25. Aperture distributions in the vicinity of the array edge along the center row of an 11x11 array of square waveguide-fed apertures. Position number one refers to the lower edge of each aperture.

T CENTER ELEMENT VS. SCAN ANGLE

H-PLANE

II × II ARRAY

(5 PULSES/ELEMENT) $\frac{L}{W} = 2.25 \quad L = 0.5714\lambda$

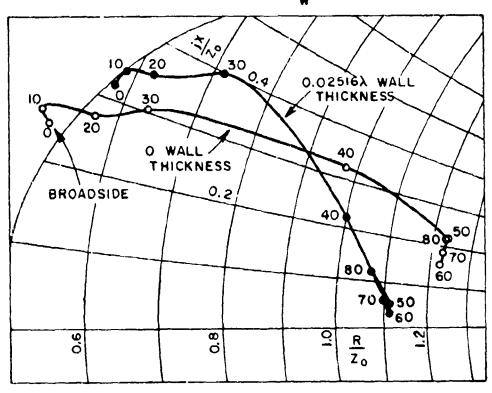
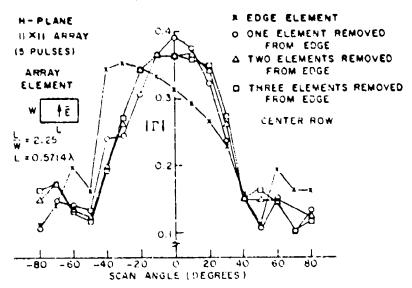


Figure 4-26. The effect of wall thickness on the center element reflection coefficient for an 11x11 array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Data points are plotted in the center portion of a Smith chart.

MAGNITUDE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS. SCAN ANGLE



PHASE OF REFLECTION COEFFICIENT VS.

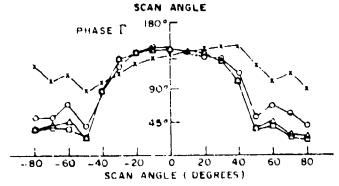
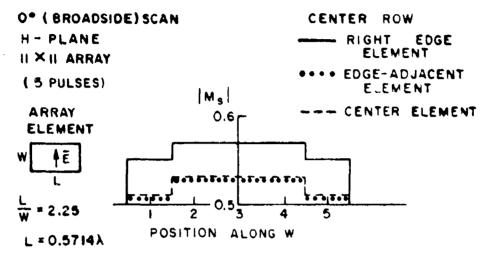


Figure 4-27. Reflection coefficients in the vicinity of the array edge along the center row of an 11x11 array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures.

APERTURE DISTRIBUTION VS.

POSITION ALONG W



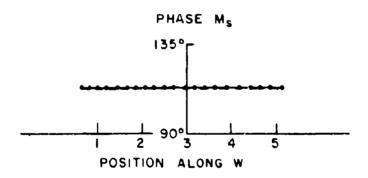
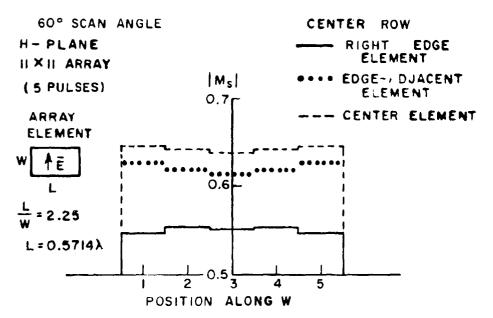


Figure 4-28. Aperture distributions in the vicinity of the array edge along the center row of an 11x11 array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Position number one refers to the lower edge of each aperture.

APERTURE DISTRIBUTION VS. POSITION ALONG W



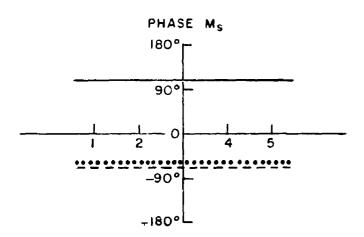


Figure 4-29. Aperture distributions in the vicinity of the array edge along the center row of an lix11 array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures. Position number one refers to the lower edge of each aperture.

CHAPTER V DISCUSSION

The purpose of this study was to analyze finite phased arrays of rectangular and square waveguide-fed apertures. This was done by using the method of moments to find the aperture distribution of each of the array elements, from which element reflection coefficients were obtained. To check the theory, reflection coefficient data for single rectangular and square waveguide-fed apertures was calculated. The results were found to be in excellent agreement with data in the literature. Next, reflection coefficient data was presented for arrays with zero wall thickness, up to size 11x11 using E, H, and quasi-E-plane scanning (the purpose of considering quasi-E-plane scanning was to provide a check on the center element reflection coefficient). For elements of length 0.5714λ , it was found that to be within one to two percent c? the converged reflection coefficient value, five pulse expansion functions per aperture along the width (E-plane) were needed. This was true for both rectangular and square elements. The effect of non-zero wavequide wall thickness was also studied and found to modify the reflection coefficients slightly.

The waveguide elements used in this study had a medium inside equal to that of free space, that is, $\mu=\mu_0$ and $\varepsilon=\varepsilon_0$. The formulation can be directly applied to a completely dielectric filled waveguide by using $\beta=\omega/\mu_0\varepsilon$ and $\eta=\sqrt{\mu_0}/\varepsilon$, where ε is the permittivity of the dielectric, in Equations (D-11) and (E-16). If, however, a short dielectric slab of dimensions equal to the waveguide cross section is used, the formulation must be modified. In this case plane wave reflection coefficients must be introduced when the plane waves from the probe or the aperture reach the edge of the slab. Both Equation (D-11) and Equation (E-16) would need this modification. If the finite array is covered by a dielectric sheet the free space Green's function used in Appendix C no longer applies. In this case the half-space coupling problem would have to be reformulated.

This study considered arrays with elements arranged in a rectangular lattice. Another array configuration that is useful is the triangular grid. An example of the triangular grid is shown in Figure 5-1 where three interlaced rows of elements are used. The triangular grid has the important feature that the array elements can be spaced closer than in a rectangular grid, thus avoiding grating lobes in the array beam pattern. This configuration was not analyzed in the present study because the half-space admittance matrix is no longer block Toeplitz. Due to the elements being interlaced, the half-space admittance matrix ill contain

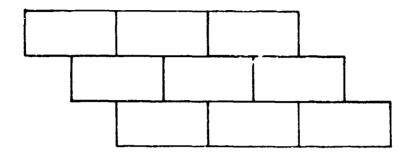


Figure 5-1. Triangular grid array.

some blocks that are not symmetric; hence Sinnot's block Toeplitz computer program cannot be used. As a result ordinary matrix inversion computer programs must be used to solve the system of equations. This results in an increase in cpu time and required storage. A computer program which makes use of the block matrix in the triangular grid case is needed to solve the system of equations more efficiently.

Another problem of interest is a finite array of waveguide-fed apertures in a finite ground plane. A 3x3 array is shown as an example of this in Figure 5-2. This problem can be solved by including contributions due to diffraction from the edges of the ground plane in the half-space admittance matrix. The total admittance matrix is then expressed as

This type of solution is referred to as a hybrid technique²⁵ (method of moments combined with the geometrical theory of diffraction).

Another important addition to the analysis of finite arrays would be the development of a computer program to solve a double-block Toeplitz system of equations. This problem arises when a planar array of dipoles or slots are arranged in a rectangular lattice and more than one expansion function is used per element. While the block Toeplitz computer program can be used to solve the system of equations a double-block Toeplitz subroutine could represent an additional savings in cpu time and storage. Larger finite arrays could then be handled.

Thus, three improvements or refinements discussed above need to be made to the theory and the computer program (the present computer program is listed in Appendix O) in order to handle a larger class of problems. These problems occur often in the analysis of finite phased arrays.

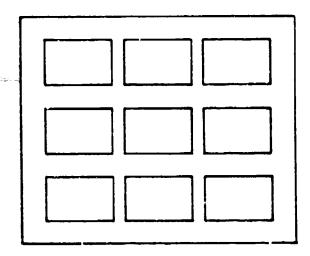


Figure 5-2. 3x3 array of waveguide-fed apertures in a finite ground plane.

APPENDIX A

THE MAGNETIC FIELD RADIATED BY AN INFINITE ARRAY
OF RECTANGULAR MAGNETIC SURFACE SOURCES WITH
ARBITRARY CURRENT DISTRIBUTION

In this appendix the total magnetic field \overline{H}_T , radiated by an infinite planar array of rectangular magnetic surface sources, is derived. The derivation closely follows work done by Munk, Burrell, and Kornbau^2 on periodic surfaces and is included for completeness. This calculation is used in determining $H^{\text{WG}}(\overline{M})$ in Equation (3-11) as well as \overline{H}_t in Equation (D-4). The array to be analyzed is shown in Figure A-1 in the rectangular coordinate system. All elements of the array are in the xz-plane and have a magnetic current component that is x-directed. The current distribution of the reference element of the array is arbitrary. All the other elements have the same arbitrary distribution as well as a constant incremental phase shift in both the x and z directions. The entire array is displaced a distance d from the origin along the -y axis. This corresponds to the location of the wave-guide-fed aperture in Figure 3-1. The medium in which the array is located has permeability μ and permittivity ϵ .

Let \overline{R} denote the position vector for the observation point P(x,y,z). In the analysis that follows, first the electric field radiated by an infinite array of Hertzian dipoles with length dless calculated. Next, this field is integrated over the area of each rectangular element of the array to obtain the total electric field \overline{E}_T . The expression for \overline{E}_T will be in the form of a plane wave expansion; hence H_T can be determined by the plane wave relation

$$\frac{\hat{s} \times \bar{E}_{T}}{D} \tag{A-1}$$

where

 $\hat{s} = \hat{x}\hat{s}_x + \hat{y}\hat{s}_y + \hat{z}\hat{s}_z$ is the direction of propagation

n is the impedance of the medium.

The electric field radiated by an infinite array of magnetic Hertzian dipoles can be determined in the following manner: Consider an element of the array in row n and column k, with magnetic current $\hat{p}k_{kn}$ and length dl located in the xz-plane as shown in Figure A-2. The unit vector \hat{p} is, in general, completely arbitrary

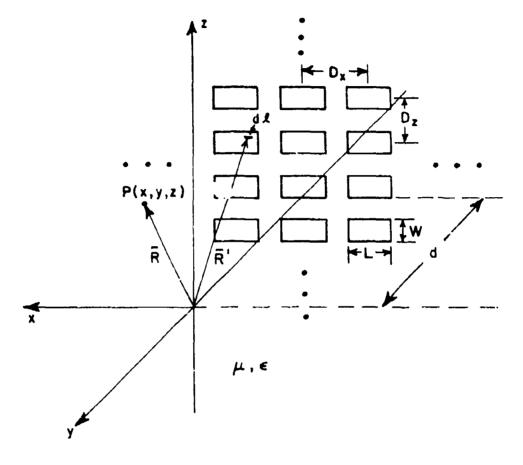


Figure A-1. General view of an infinite array of rectangular surface sources.

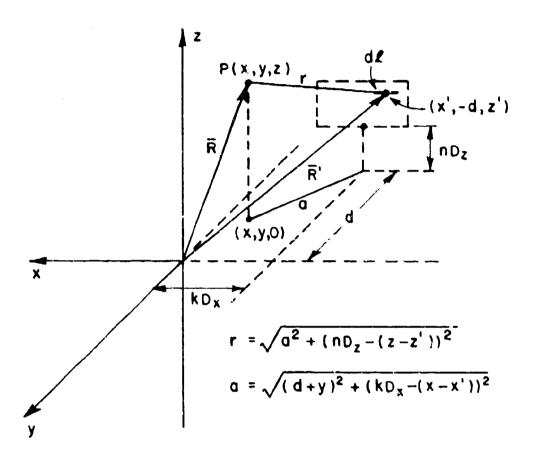


Figure A-2. The geometry involving the observation point P(x,y,z) and the kn'th element of the array.

with components \hat{x} , \hat{y} , and \hat{z} in the rectangular coordinate system. The reference element of the array is located at the point (x', -d, z'), and the remaining elements are positioned at the points $(nD_+x', -d, kD_+z')$ where n and k are integers (positive and negative) and D and D are the interelement spacings in the x and z directions, respectively. In order to calculate the electric field, first the electric vector potential F is calculated, then the equation

$$\overline{F} = -\frac{1}{\varepsilon} \quad \forall x \overline{F}$$
 (A-2)

is applied.

The vector potential \overline{F}_k from a single element of the array observed at the point P(x,v,z) is given by

$$F_{kn} = \hat{p} = \frac{\epsilon K_{kn} d\ell}{d\pi r} e^{-\beta Rr}$$
 (A-3)

where $\beta = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda}$ is the propagation constant, $r = \sqrt{a^2 + (nD_z - (z-z^2))^2}$, (A-4)

and

$$a = \sqrt{(d+y)^2 + (kD_x - (x-x^*))^2}$$
 (A-5)

By superposition, the total electric vector potential F from the entire array is

$$F = \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} F_{kn}$$

$$= \hat{p} \frac{\epsilon d\ell}{4\pi} \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} K_{kn} \frac{e^{-j\beta r}}{r} . \quad (A-6)$$

For an infinite array scanned in the direction s the element currents must be of the Floquet type?, that is,

$$-jR kD_z s_z - jRnD_x s_x$$

$$K_{kn} = K_1 e$$
(A-7)

where K_1 is the terminal current and s_Z and s_Z are calculated by satisfying boundary conditions for the problem of interest. Substituting Equation (A-7) into (A-6) yields

$$F = \hat{p} = \frac{eK_1 dR}{4\pi} - \sum_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-jRkD_x s_x}.$$

$$e^{-jRnD_z s_z} = \frac{e^{-jRr}}{r}$$

or

$$T = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} T_k e^{-jRkD_X s_X}$$
 (A-8)

where

$$F_{k} = \hat{p} - \frac{cK_{1}df}{4\pi} - \sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{-jRnD_{7}s_{2}}{e} = \frac{-jRr}{r}$$
 (A-9)

represents the vector potential from column k of the array.

 $\overline{\Gamma}_k$ can be calculated by transforming Equation (A-9) into a faster converging series with use of the Poisson sum formula

$$\sum_{n=-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{\sin \omega_0 t}{n} f(n\omega_0) = T \sum_{n_1=-\infty}^{\infty} f(t+n_1 T) \qquad (A-10)$$

where $F(\omega)$ is the Fourier transform of f(t), that is,

$$F(\omega) = \mathcal{F}[f(\tau)]$$
, and $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega_0}$ is the period.

 $T=\frac{2\pi}{\omega_0} \quad \text{is the period.}$ The required fourier transform pair 30 for Equation (A-9) is

$$\frac{e^{-JR} \int a^{2} + \omega^{2}}{\int a^{2} + \omega^{2}} + \frac{\omega^{2}}{\pi} \left[\frac{-J}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) \right] + \frac{J}{\pi} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{1}{\pi} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$+ \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{\pi$$

where $H^{(2)}$ and K are the Hankle and modified Bessel function, respectively, of Sero order and the second kind,

$$p_{\beta}(t) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } -\beta < t < \beta \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

$$(p_{\beta}(t) \text{ is the pulse function}).$$

By comparison of Equation (A-11) with Equations (A_79) and (A-4) it is evident that the frequency shifting theorem³¹

$$F(\omega - \omega_1) = \mathcal{F}\left[e^{j\omega_1 t} f(t)\right] \tag{A-12}$$

with ω_1 = z-z', is needed to transform Equation (A-9). Comparing Equations (A-9) through (A-12) it is clear that with

$$\omega_0 = D_z$$
, $T = \frac{2\pi}{D_z}$, $t = -\beta s_z$

the Poisson sum formula and frequ nov shifting theorem transform Equation $(A-\alpha)$ to

$$F_{k} = \hat{p} \frac{\epsilon K_{1} d\ell}{4\pi} \frac{2\pi}{D_{z}} \sum_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j\beta(z-z^{*})\left(s_{z}^{*} + n_{1}^{*} \frac{\lambda}{D_{z}^{*}}\right)}$$

$$\cdot \left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{C} + \frac{1}{C}$$

Equation (A-13) can be expressed in simpler form as

$$F_{k} = \hat{p} \frac{\varepsilon K_{1} d\Omega}{2D_{z}} - \sum_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j\beta(z-z')r_{z}}$$

$$\cdot \left[\frac{-j}{2} H_{0}^{(2)} (\beta as_{1}) + \frac{1}{\pi} K_{0} (\beta as_{2}) \right]$$
(A-14)

where

$$r_{7} = s_{7} + n_{1} \frac{\lambda}{D_{7}}$$
,
 $s_{1} = \sqrt{1 - (r_{z})^{2}}$, and
 $s_{2} = \sqrt{(r_{y})^{2} - 1}$.

The summation in Equation (A-14) over n_1 is extended over all values making s_1 and s_2 real. Substituting Equation (A-14) into (A-8) yields

$$F = \hat{p} \frac{eK_1 dL}{2D_z} \sum_{n_1 = -\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{k = -\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j\beta kD_x s_x}$$

$$\cdot e^{-j\beta (z-z')r_z} \left[-\frac{j}{2} H_0^{(2)} (\beta as_1) + \frac{1}{\pi} K_0(\beta as_2) \right] .$$
(A-16)

The summation over k in Equation (A-16) will now be transformed into a faster convergent series by use of the Poisson sum formula

$$\int_{k=-\infty}^{\infty} e^{jk\omega_0 t} F(k\omega_0) = T \int_{n_2=-\infty}^{\infty} f(t+n_2T) . \qquad (A-17)$$

The necessary Fourier transform pairs are 32

$$H_{0}^{(2)} = \Re \left[\frac{-J(y+d)\int (\Re s_{1})^{2} - t^{2}}{\pi / (\Re s_{1})^{2} - t^{2}}\right] = \pi / \left[\frac{e^{-J(y+d)\int (\Re s_{1})^{2} - t^{2}}}{\pi / (\Re s_{1})^{2} - t^{2}}\right] = \pi / (\pi / (\Re s_{1})^{2} - t^{2})$$

$$+ \frac{\int_{-(y+d)}^{-(y+d)} \frac{t^2 - (Rs_1)^2}{t^2 - (Rs_1)^2}}{\pi \sqrt{t^2 - (Rs_1)^2}}$$
 (A-18)

where the pulse function

$$n_{RS_{1}}(t) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } -RS_{1} < t < RS_{1} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

andaa

$$K_0(RS_2\sqrt{(y+d)^2+u^2}) = \sqrt{\frac{-(y+d)\sqrt{(RS_2)^2+t^2}}{2\sqrt{(RS_2)^2+t^2}}}$$
. (A-19)

By comparison of Equations (A-18) and (A-19) with Equations (A-5) and (A-16) it is clear that the frequency shifting theorem,

given by Equation (A-12) with $\omega_1 = x-x'$, is needed to transform Equation (A-16). From Equation (A-17) choose

$$\omega_0 = D_x$$
, $T = \frac{2\pi}{D_x}$, $t = -\beta s_x$

then Equation (A-16) becomes

$$F = \hat{p} = \frac{\epsilon K_1 d\ell}{2D_z} = \sum_{n_1 = -\infty}^{\infty} \frac{2\pi}{D_x} = \sum_{n_2 = -\infty}^{\infty} e^{-j\beta(x-x^*)r_x}$$

' €

$$-\int_{\frac{-j}{2}}^{-j(y+d)} \int_{(Rs_{1})^{2}-(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}} \frac{e^{-j(y+d)}\int_{-(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}} \frac{e^{-j(y+d)}\int_{-(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}} \frac{e^{-j(y+d)}\int_{-(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}}{e^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}} + \frac{1}{\pi} \frac{e^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}\int_{-(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}}{e^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}\int_{-(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}^{-j(Rs_{x}+n_{2})^{2}}}$$
(A-20)

where $r_x = s_x + n_2 \frac{\lambda}{D_y}$.

Substituting \mathbf{s}_1 and \mathbf{s}_2 into Equation (A-20) yields the compact result

$$F(x,y,z) = -\hat{p} \frac{\int_{\mathbb{R}} K_1 d\ell}{2 R D_x D_z} \sum_{n_1 = -\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n_2 = -\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\int_{\mathbb{R}} (\overline{R} - \overline{R}') \cdot \hat{r}_{21}}$$

$$(A-21)$$

where

 $\overline{R} = \hat{x} + \hat{y} + \hat{z} \hat{z}$ is the observation point position vector referred to the origin,

$$\vec{R}' = \hat{x} x' - \hat{y} d + \hat{z} z'$$
 is the source point location,
 $\hat{r}_{21} = \hat{x} r_x + \hat{y} r_y + \hat{z} r_z$

denotes the direction of propagation of the bundle of plane waves, and

$$r_{y} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{1 - (r_{z})^{2} - (r_{x})^{2}}$$
 (A-22)

In Equation (A-22) the upper sign(+) should be used for y > -d, the lower sign (-) for y < -d. Furthermore, where the integers n_1, n_2 attain such values making the square root imaginary, the -j value should be used for y > -d and the +j value when y < -d. These choices will ensure waves propagating from the array and attenuated as well.

Now that the electric vector potential at an arbitrary point has been found, the total electric field can be determined by Equation (A-2). Applying Equation (A-2) to Equation (A-21) yields

$$\bar{E} = \frac{jK_1dR}{2\beta D_xD_z} \sum_{n_2=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n_1=-\infty}^{\infty} \nabla x \left(\hat{p} \frac{e^{-j\beta(\bar{R}-\bar{R}')} \hat{r}_{21}}{r_y} \right). \tag{A-23}$$

Next, apply the vector identity³⁴

$$\nabla \times (h\overline{A}) = h\nabla \times \overline{A} - \overline{A} \times \nabla h \qquad (A-24)$$

to Equation (A-23) and obtain

$$E(x,y,z) = \frac{K_1 d\ell}{2D_X D_Z} \sum_{n_1 = -\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n_1 = -\infty}^{\infty} \hat{p} \times \hat{R}_{21} = \frac{-j\beta (R-R') \cdot \hat{r}_{21}}{r_y}.$$
(A-25)

Equation (A-25) is the electric field from an array of Hertzian dipoles. To obtain the total field radiated by the infinite array of rectangular surface sources it is necessary to integrate Equation (A-25) over the surface of the reference rectangular source. To perform the surface integration the terminal current K_1 in Equation (A-25) must be replaced by a current density M(x',z'). Let dk = dx' and p = x then.

$$E_{T}(x,v,z) = \frac{-1}{20_{x}0_{z}} \int_{n_{2}=-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{\infty} \hat{x} \times \hat{r}_{21}$$

$$P(\beta,n_{1},n_{2}) = \frac{-j\beta \overline{R} \cdot \hat{r}_{21}}{r_{y}}$$
(A-26)

where,

$$P(\beta, n_1, n_2) = \int_{0}^{W} \int_{-\frac{L}{2}}^{\frac{L}{2}} M_{x}(x', z') e^{-\frac{i\beta R' \cdot \hat{r}}{2}1} dx' dz' \qquad (A-27)$$

is the pattern function for a single element of the array. As detailed in Appendix B the magnetic surface current density M is arbitrary but is assumed to be known over discrete regions covering the surface [- L/2 < x' < L/2, 0 < z' < W]. My can then be approximated by the superposition of piecewise sinusoidal-uniform surface dipoles modes M₃ where,

$$M_i(x',z') = A_i \frac{\sin (\ell - |x'|)}{\sin k\ell}$$
 $-\ell < x'' < \ell$

where $\ell = \frac{L}{N_0}$

and the A_i 's are the complex coefficients associated with mode i. Since there are N_ and N_0-1 expansions along the width and length of the rectangular surface, respectively, then

$$M_{x} = \sum_{m=1}^{N_{w}} \sum_{n=1}^{N_{\ell}-1} A_{i} \frac{\sin \beta(\ell-|x''|)}{\sin \beta \ell}$$

where

$$i = m + (n-1)N_{\mathbf{w}}$$
.

The pattern function is then given by (see Equation (B-10))

$$P(\beta, n_1, n_2) = \frac{4}{\beta^2 \sin \beta \ell} e^{\frac{j\beta \frac{w}{2} r_z}{2}} e^{-j\beta dr_y}$$

$$\frac{\sin(\beta \frac{w}{2} r_z) \left[\cos(\beta \ell r_x) - \cos \beta \ell\right]}{(1 - (r_x)^2)}$$

(A-28)

where

$$x_n = -\frac{L}{2} + n\ell ,$$

$$z_m = (m-1) \text{ w, and}$$

$$w = \frac{W}{N_W}$$

Equation (A-26) is a plane wave expansion for \overline{E}_T , so \overline{H}_T can be determined by using Equation (A-1), with $s=\hat{r}_{21}$ as

Using the vector identity 35

$$A \times (B \times C) = (A \cdot C) B - (A \cdot B)C$$
 (A-30)

it follows that

$$\hat{r}_{21} \times (\hat{x} \times \hat{r}_{21}) = \hat{x} - (\hat{r}_{21} \cdot \hat{x})\hat{r}_{21}$$

$$= \hat{x}(1 - (r_x)^2) - \hat{y} r_x r_y + \hat{z} r_x r_z . \tag{A-31}$$

Next, let

$$P_2(n_1,n_2) = \frac{4}{\sin R \ell} e^{jR \frac{w}{2} r_z} \frac{\sin \left(R \frac{w}{2} r_z\right)}{r_z}$$

$$\frac{\left[\cos \left(\beta \ell r_{x}\right) - \cos\beta \ell\right]}{\left(1 - \left(r_{x}\right)^{2}\right)} \tag{A-32}$$

be the element pattern function. (Note that $P_2(n_1,n_2)$ is dimensionless.) Substituting Equations (A-28), (A-31), and (A-32) into Equation (A-29) yields the desired result for the magnetic field

$$H_{T}(x,y,z) = \frac{-1}{2\pi6^{2}D_{x}D_{z}} \int_{n_{z}=-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{n_{z}=-\infty}^{\infty} [\hat{x}(1-(r_{x})^{2})]$$

$$-\hat{y} r_{x}r_{y} + \hat{z} r_{x} r_{z}]$$

$$\cdot P_{2}(n_{1},n_{1})e^{\hat{j}Rxr_{x}} \frac{e^{-\hat{j}R(y+d)r_{y}}}{r_{y}} e^{\hat{j}Rzr_{z}}$$

$$\cdot \int_{m=1}^{N_{w}} \int_{n=1}^{N_{g}-1} A_{i} e^{\hat{j}Rx_{n}r_{x}} e^{\hat{j}Rz_{m}r_{z}}.$$
(A-33)

Note that in Equation (A-33) the coefficient A, has units of [volts/met $^{\prime\prime}$. Thus, H_T has units of [amperes/meter] as it should.

APPENDIX B

THE PATTERN FUNCTION FOR A RECTANGULAR SURFACE DIPOLE WITH ARBITRARY MAGNETIC CURRENT DISTRIBUTION

Consider a rectangular surface dipole with arbitrary magnetic current distribution $M_{\star}(x',z')$, as shown in Figure B-1. Assume that $M_{\star}(x',z')$ is a continuous function but that its values are known for discrete intervals over the surface [-L/2 < x' < L/2; 0 < z' > W]. For example, M_{\star} , could be known over discrete intervals corresponding to the expansions used in a moment method solution. The pattern function for the rectangular surface source in Figure B-1 is given by (see Equation A-27)

$$P = \int_{0}^{W} \int_{\frac{L}{2}}^{\frac{L}{2}} M_{x'}(x',z')e^{jB\overline{R}'\cdot\hat{r}_{21}} dx'dz'$$

$$(B-1)$$

where

$$\vec{R}' = \hat{x} x' - \hat{y} d + \hat{z} z'$$
 is the source point position vector,
 $\hat{r}_{21} = \hat{x}r_x + \hat{y} r_y + \hat{z}r_y$

denotes the direction of propagation.

The rectangular region [- L/2 < x < L/2; 0 < z' < W] is divided up into N expansions along the width and N₀-1 overlapping expansions along the length. The particular case where N = 3 and N₀-1 = 5 is shown in Figure B-2. If expansion i is known to have a piecewise-sinusoidal current distribution along the length and is uniform along the width, with complex coefficient A₁, then M_v, can be represented as

$$M_{x},(x',z') = \sum_{m=1}^{N_{w}} \sum_{n=1}^{N_{g}-1} M_{i}$$
 (B-2)

where, $i = m + (n-1)N_w$

Substituting Equation (B-2) into Equation (B-1) yields

$$P = \int_{0}^{W} \int_{-\frac{L}{2}}^{\frac{L}{2}} \int_{m=1}^{N_{w}} \int_{n=1}^{N_{k}-1} \int_{m=1}^{M_{k}} f B \overline{R} \cdot \hat{r}_{21} dx' dz'.$$

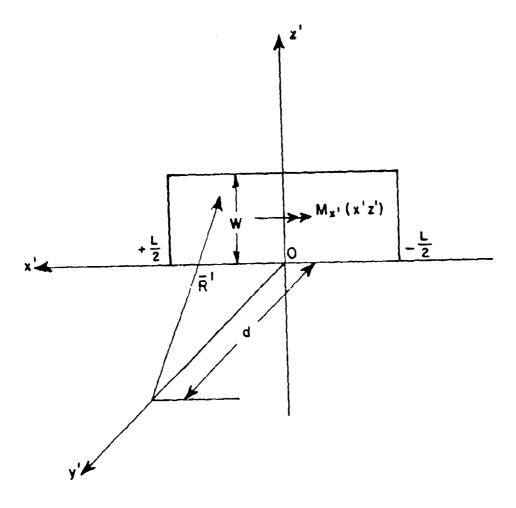


Figure B-1. A rectangular magnetic surface source with arbitrary current distribution.

To simplify the above integration a reference surface dipole M is located at the origin as shown in Figure B-3. The vector shift from the origin to expansion function i is $R_{\rm c} = \hat{x} x_1^i + \hat{z} z_1^i$. The pattern function can now be expressed equivalently as

$$P = \sum_{m=1}^{N_{w}} \sum_{n=1}^{N_{g}-1} e^{j\beta(\hat{x} \times 'n + \hat{z} z'_{n}) \cdot \hat{r}_{21}}$$

$$\int_{0}^{w} \int_{-2}^{x} M_{r}(x'', z'') e^{j\beta \overline{R}'' \cdot \hat{r}_{21}} dx'' dz''$$
(8-4)

where

$$R'' = \hat{x} x'' - \hat{y}d + \hat{z} z'',$$

$$M_{r}(x'',z'') = A_{1} \frac{\sin \beta(\Omega - |x''|)}{\sin \beta\Omega},$$

$$W = \frac{W}{N_{w}},$$

$$\Omega = \frac{L}{N_{0}},$$

$$X'_{n} = \frac{L}{2} - n\Omega, \text{ and}$$

$$Z'_{m} = (m-1) W.$$

Let

$$P_{1}(8,n_{1},n_{2}) = \int_{0}^{w} \int_{-L}^{L} \frac{\sin g(L-|x''|)}{\sin gL} e^{j\beta x''r} x$$

$$e^{j\beta z''r} z dx'' dz''$$
(B-5)

then

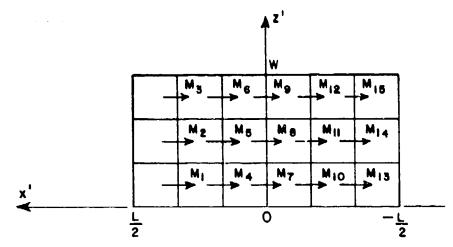


Figure B-2. An example of the expansion used to approximate \mathbf{M}_{χ} , $(\mathbf{x'}, \mathbf{z'})$.

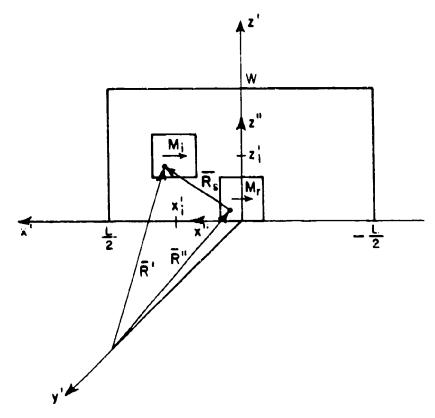


Figure B-3. Introducing a reference dipole at the position x'=0, z'=0.

$$P = P_{1}(\beta, n_{1}, n_{2}) e^{-jRdr} y \sum_{m=1}^{N_{W}} \sum_{n=1}^{N_{2}-1} A_{i} e^{j\beta x^{i} n^{r} x}$$

$$e^{j\beta z^{i} m^{r} z}$$
(B-6)

The double integral in Equation (B-5) is carried out as follows:

$$\int_{0}^{\mathbf{W}} e^{\mathbf{J}B\mathbf{Z}''\mathbf{r}_{z}} dz''$$

$$= 3e \frac{\mathbf{J}B \frac{\mathbf{W}}{2} \mathbf{r}_{z}}{\mathbf{g}\mathbf{r}_{z}} \frac{\sin B \frac{\mathbf{W}}{2} \mathbf{r}_{z}}{\mathbf{g}\mathbf{r}_{z}}$$
(8-7)

and from integral tables 36

$$\int_{-\ell}^{\ell} \sin \beta(\ell-|x''|) e^{j\beta x''r} x dx''$$

$$= \frac{2 \left[\cos(\beta \ell r_x) - \cos \beta \ell\right]}{\beta(1 - (r_x)^2)}$$
(B-8)

Now let $P_2(n_1,n_2) = \beta^2 P_1(\beta,n_1,n_2)$, then using Equations (B-5), (B-7), and (B-8)

$$P_{2}(n_{1},n_{2}) = \frac{4e^{\frac{iR \frac{W}{2}r_{z}}{\frac{N}{2}}}}{\sin RL} \frac{\sin \left(R \frac{W}{2}r_{z}\right)}{r_{z}}$$

$$-\frac{[\cos{(Rl r_x)} - \cos{Rl}]}{(1 - (r_x)^2)}$$
 (8-9)

Substituting Equation (B-9) into Equation (B-6) yields the desired pattern function

$$P(R,n_1,n_1;A_1,...,A_{N_W}(N_Q-1)) = \frac{4}{B^2 \sin Bl} e^{j\beta \frac{W}{2}r_Z} e^{-j\beta dr_y}$$

$$\cdot \frac{\sin(\frac{R_{Z}^{W}}{r_{z}})}{r_{z}} \frac{\left[\cos(\frac{RRr_{x}}{r_{z}}) - \cos RR\right]}{(1 - (r_{x})^{2})}$$

$$\sum_{m=1}^{N} \sum_{n=1}^{N_{R}-1} A_{i} e^{j\beta x_{n}^{i} r_{x}} e^{j\beta z_{m}^{i} r_{z}} .$$
(B-10)

APPENDIX C

THE MUTUAL IMPEDANCE BETWEEN TWO RECTANGULAR ELECTRIC SURFACE DIPOLES IN FREE SPACE

In this appendix an expression for determining the mutual impedance between two rectangular electric surface dipoles with arbitrary current distribution is derived. The usefulness of this calculation, in the present report, is for evaluation the free space mutual impedance between two piecewise sinusoidal-uniform surface sources in Equation (3-7).

Consider the two electric surface dipoles m and n in free space shown in Figure C-1. The current distributions of dipoles m and n are given by

$$J_{m}(y,z) = \hat{z} I_{m} f_{m}(z) g_{m}(y) - \frac{a}{2} < z < \frac{a}{2} \\ - \frac{b}{2} < y < \frac{b}{2}$$
 (C-1)

$$J_{n}(y',z') = \hat{z} I_{n} f_{n}(z') g_{n}(y')$$

$$S_{y} - \frac{b}{2} < y' < S_{y} + \frac{b}{2}$$
(C-2)

where f is the arbitrary distribution along the length of the dipole and g is the arbitrary distribution along the width $_{38}$ The induced voltage on dipole m due to dipole n is given by

$$v_{mn} = \frac{1}{I(m)t} \iint_{m} \overline{E}_{n}(y,z) \cdot \overline{J}_{m}^{t}(y,z) dy dz \qquad (C-3)$$

where

 $\overline{\mathbf{E}}_{\mathbf{n}}$ is the free-space electric field due to $\overline{\mathbf{J}}_{\mathbf{n}}$,

 $\boldsymbol{J}_{\text{m}}^{t}$ is the current distribution of dipole m under transmitting conditions, and

1^{(m)t} is the terminal current of dipole m under transmitting conditions. It is defined by the integral of J at it's terminals and over it's width.

The mutual impedance between dipoles m and n is determined by the relation.

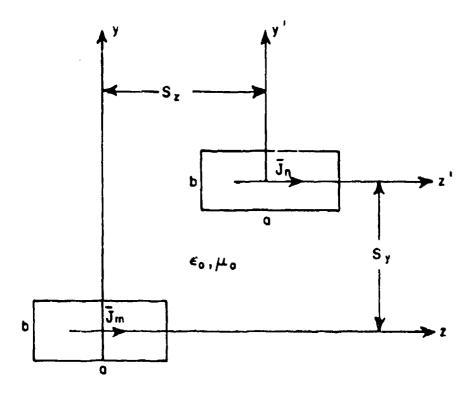


Figure C-1. The geometry involving two electric surface dipoles in free space.

$$7_{mn} = -\frac{V_{mn}}{I(n)} \tag{C-4}$$

where $I^{(n)}$ is the terminal current of surface dipole n. Combining Equations (C-3) and (C-4) yields

$$7_{mn} = -\frac{1}{I(m)I(n)} \iint_{m} \overline{J}_{m}^{t}(y,z) \cdot \overline{E}_{n}(y,z) dy dz \qquad (C-5)$$

The electric field radiated by source $\overline{\bf J}_n$ can be expressed in terms of the magnetic vector potential as

$$\overline{E}_{n}(y,z) = -j\omega\overline{A}_{n}(y,z) + \frac{\nabla V \cdot \overline{A}_{n}(y,z)}{j\omega\varepsilon\mu}$$

or

$$\overline{E}_{\mathbf{n}}(y,z) = \left(-\int_{0}^{z} dz + \frac{\nabla V}{\int_{0}^{z} \omega E_{\mu}}\right) \overline{A}_{\mathbf{n}}(y,z)$$
 (C-6)

$$\overline{A}_{n}(v,z) = \mu \iint_{n} \overline{J}_{n}(v',z') \cdot \overline{\overline{G}}_{0}(v,v';z,z')dv' dz' \qquad (C-7)$$

is the magnetic vector potential due to source $\mathbf{J}_{\mathbf{n}}$.

In Equation (G-7) \overline{G}_0 is the free-space dyadic Green's function and is given by

$$\overline{G}_{0}(y,y';z,z') = [\hat{x} \hat{x} + \hat{y} \hat{y} + \hat{z} \hat{z}] \frac{e^{-jR \int (y-y')^{2} + (z-z')^{2}}}{4\pi \int (y-y')^{2} + (z-z')^{2}}$$
(C-8)

Substituting Equation (C-7) into (C-6) yields

$$\overline{E}_{n}(y,z) = \left(-j\omega\mu + \frac{\nabla v \cdot}{j\omega\varepsilon}\right) \iint_{n} \overline{J}_{n}(y',z') \cdot \overline{G}_{0}(y,y';z,z') dy' dz'$$
(C-9)

Next, substitute Equations (C-2) and (C-8) into Equation (C-9) with the result

$$S_{z} + \frac{a}{2} S_{y} + \frac{h}{2}$$

$$E_{n}(v,z) = I_{n} \left(-j\omega\mu + \frac{\nabla\nabla\cdot}{j\omega\epsilon}\right) \int \hat{z} f_{n}(z')g_{n}(y')$$

$$S_{z} - \frac{a}{2} S_{y} - \frac{h}{2}$$

$$G_0(y,y';z,z')dy'dz'$$
 (C-10)

where

$$G_0 = \frac{e^{-jR \int (y-y')^2 + (z-z')^2}}{4\pi \int (y-y')^2 + (z-z')^2}$$

is the free-space scalar Green's function. Equation (C-10) can also be expressed as

$$E_{n}(y,z) = I_{n} \int_{S_{y}-\frac{b}{2}} g_{n}(y') \left[\left(-j_{\omega\mu} + \frac{\nabla y}{j_{\omega\epsilon}} \right) \int_{S_{z}-\frac{a}{2}} \hat{z} f_{n}(z') \right]$$

$$G_{0}(y,y';z,z') dz' dy \qquad (C-11)$$

where the bracketed quantity in Equation (C-11) represents the electric field radiated by a line source with current distribution \hat{z} f_n(z'). This quantity will be denoted by $\overline{e}_n(y,y';z)$. Thus, Equation (C-11) becomes

$$\overline{E}_{n}(y,z) = I_{n} \int_{S_{y}^{-\frac{b}{2}}} g_{n}(y') \overline{e}_{n}(y,y';z)dy' \qquad (C-12)$$

Substituting Equations (C-1) and (C-12) into Equation (C-5) yields

$$7_{mn} = -\frac{I_{m}I_{n}}{I^{(m)}I^{(n)}} - \int_{-\frac{b}{2}}^{\frac{b}{2}} \int_{-\frac{a}{2}}^{a} f_{m}(z)g_{m}(y) \\
\left[\int_{S_{y}}^{S_{y}} \frac{b}{2} g_{n}(y')\hat{z} \cdot \overline{e}_{n}(y,y';z)dy' \right] dz dy \qquad (C-13)$$

Interchanging the order of integration on z and y' in Equation (C-13) gives the result

$$Z_{mn} = -\frac{I_{m}I_{n}}{I(m)I_{1}(n)} \int_{S_{y}^{+}} \frac{b}{2} \int_{Z}^{b} g_{in} g_{in} g_{in}$$

$$= -\frac{I_{m}I_{n}}{I(m)I_{1}(n)} \int_{S_{y}^{-}} \frac{b}{2} \int_{Z}^{d} g_{in} g_{in$$

The bracketed quantity in Equation (C-14) represents the mutual impedance between two line sources with current distributions $f_m(z)$ and $f_n(z')$. This quantity will be denoted by $z_{m,n}(|y-y'|; S_z)$. Thus, Equation (C-14) becomes

$$Z^{\text{uni}} = -\frac{I_{(u)}}{I_{(u)}} + \frac{I_{(u)}}{I_{(u)}} + \frac{S^{\lambda} - \frac{5}{p}}{2} + \frac{\frac{5}{p}}{p} + \frac{\frac{5}{p}}{p}} + \frac{\frac{5}{p}}{p} + \frac{5}{p}$$
(C-12)

In general, Equation (C-15) is evaluated by a four-fold numerical integration which involves a great deal of computation.

For the case when $f_m(z)$ and $f_n(z)$ have piecewise-sinusoidal distributions, that is,

$$f_{m}(z) = \frac{\sin \left(\frac{d}{2} - |z|\right)}{\sin \left(\frac{d}{2}\right)} - \frac{d}{2} < z < \frac{d}{2}$$
 (C-16)

$$f_n(z^*) = \frac{\sin \beta (\frac{\alpha}{2} - |z^*|)}{\sin \beta \frac{\alpha}{2}} - \frac{1}{2} < z^* < \frac{\alpha}{2}$$
 (C-17)

the mutual impedance z (|y-y'|;S) can be evaluated in closed form in terms of sine and cosine integrals. A computer program which does this is given in a report by Costello and Munk . A similar formula for z (|y-y'|;S) has been derived and programmed by Richmond . The terminal currents in Equation (C-15) are found by integrating the currents given by Equations (C-1) and (C-2) at the terminals and over their widths, that is,

$$I^{(m)}^{t} = \int_{c}^{\frac{b}{2}} I_{m} f_{m}(0) g_{m}(z) dy$$
 (C-18)

$$I^{(n)} = \frac{S_y + \frac{b}{2}}{S_y - \frac{b}{2}} I_n f_n(0) g_n(y') dy' . \qquad (C-19)$$

For the piecewise sinusoidal-uniform surface current distribution used in Chapter III let $g_m(y) = g_n(y')=1$, then from Equations (C-13) and (C-19)

$$I_{m}^{(m)} = I_{m}^{b} \tag{C-20}$$

$$I^{(n)} \cdot I_n h \qquad (c-21)$$

Substituting Equations (C-20) and (C-21) into Equation (C-19) yields

$$\frac{S_{v}+h/2}{7_{mn}} = \frac{1}{h^{2}} \int_{S_{v}-h/2}^{S_{v}+h/2} \int_{-h/2}^{h/2} z_{m,n}(|y-y'|;S_{z})dv dy' . \qquad (C-22)$$

The double integral in Equation (C-22) involves a lengthy computation. Abut can be reduced to a single integral in the following manner:

Consider the y,y' axes redrawn in Figure C-2. The square PORS is the range of the double integration. Next, consider the line y' + y + c or |y' - y| + |c| = constant. The mutual impedance $z_{m-1}(|y - y'|; S_{+})$ is thus a constant along the line y'=y+c. This observation suggests the following transformation: Let

$$u = \sqrt{2}(y+y^{+}) \qquad y = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(u-v)$$

$$v = \sqrt{2}(-y+y^{+}) \qquad y' = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(u+v)$$
(C-23)

then $|y-y'| = \sqrt{2}|v|$.

This transformation represents a rotation of forty-five degrees for the y,y' axes (relabeled as u,v) as shown in Figure C-3. Next, the differential area dy dy' is transformed according to the following relation:

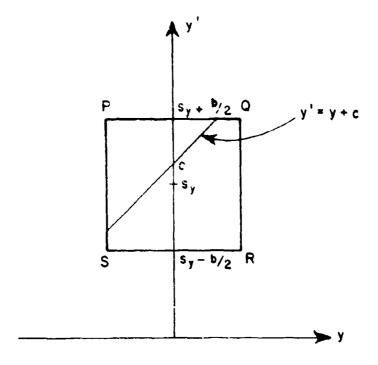


Figure C-?. In the yy' plane the square PQRS represents the range of integration in Equation (C-22).

$$dy dy' = \left| J\left(\frac{y_{*}y'}{u,v}\right) \right| du dv \qquad (C-24)$$

where

$$J\left(\frac{n', \lambda}{\lambda', \lambda'}\right) = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{9}{9}n & \frac{9}{9}\lambda \\ \frac{9}{9}n & \frac{9}{9}\lambda \end{vmatrix}$$
 (C-52)

is the Jacobian of the transformation.

From Equations (C-23) and (C-25) it follows that

$$J\left(\frac{v_{\underline{y}}\underline{y'}}{u_{\underline{v}}}\right) = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{vmatrix} = 1 .$$

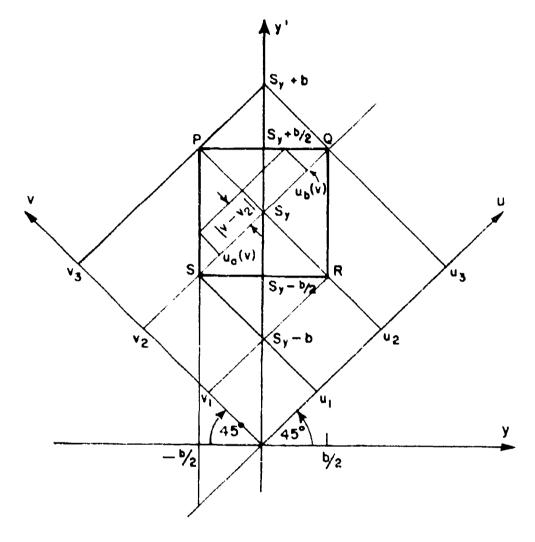


Figure C-3. A forty-five degree rotation of the y,y' axes results in the u,v axes that are used in reducing Equation (C-22) to a single integral.

Equation (C-25) can now be written as

$$z_{mn} = \frac{1}{b^2} \int_{V_1}^{V_3} \int_{U_3(v)}^{U_b(v)} z_{m,n}(\sqrt{2}|v|,S_z) du dv$$
 (C-26)

where, from Eigure C-3

$$u_{1} = \frac{S_{y} - h}{\sqrt{2}} \qquad u_{2} = \frac{S_{y}}{\sqrt{2}} \qquad u_{3} = \frac{S_{y} + h}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$v_{1} = \frac{S_{y} - h}{\sqrt{2}} \qquad v_{2} = \frac{S_{y}}{\sqrt{2}} \qquad v_{3} = \frac{S_{y} + h}{\sqrt{2}} \qquad u_{3}(v) = u_{1} + |v - v_{2}| \qquad u_{h}(v) = u_{3} - |v - v_{2}| \qquad u_{h}(v) = u_{2} - |v - v_{2}| \qquad u_{2}(v) = u_{3} - |v - v_{2}| \qquad u_{3}(v) = u_{3} - |v - v_{2}| \qquad u_{4}(v) = u_{3} - |v - v_{4}| \qquad u_{5}(v) = u_{5}(v)$$

Since the integrand in Equation (C-26) is independent of u it is clear that it is only necessary to integrate over half the range and multiply the result by two, thus

$$Z_{mn} = \frac{2}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}} \qquad \int_{V_{1}}^{V_{3}} \int_{U_{2}}^{U_{4}} z_{m,n} (\sqrt{2} |v|; S_{z}) du dv$$

$$= \frac{\frac{S_{y} + b}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{1}{2}} \qquad z_{m,n} (\sqrt{2} |v|; S_{z}) \left[\frac{\frac{S_{y} + b}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{1}{2}} - \left| v - \frac{S_{y}}{\sqrt{2}} \right| \right] dv$$

$$= \frac{2}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{\frac{S_{y} + b}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{1}{2}} \qquad \left(\frac{b}{\sqrt{2}} - \left| v - \frac{S_{y}}{\sqrt{2}} \right| \right) z_{m,n} (\sqrt{2} |v|; S_{z}) dv .$$

$$= \frac{2}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{\frac{S_{y} + b}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{S_{y} - b}{\sqrt{2}}} \qquad \left(\frac{b}{\sqrt{2}} - \left| v - \frac{S_{y}}{\sqrt{2}} \right| \right) z_{m,n} (\sqrt{2} |v|; S_{z}) dv .$$

$$= \frac{2}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{\frac{S_{y} + b}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{S_{y} - b}{\sqrt{2}}} \qquad \left(\frac{b}{\sqrt{2}} - \left| v - \frac{S_{y}}{\sqrt{2}} \right| \right) z_{m,n} (\sqrt{2} |v|; S_{z}) dv .$$

$$= \frac{2}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{1}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{1}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}}} \frac{1}{b^{\frac{1}{2}}} \frac{1}{b^{\frac{1}{2$$

The integrand in Equation (C-27) is an even function about $v = \frac{S_y}{\sqrt{2}}$

$$Z_{mn} = \frac{4}{b^2} \int_{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}} \left(\frac{b}{\sqrt{2}} - \left| v - \frac{s_y}{\sqrt{2}} \right| \right) z_{m,n} (\sqrt{2} |v|; s_z) dv.$$
(C-28)

By Simpson's rule 47 Equation (C-28) becomes

$$7_{mn} = \frac{4}{h^2} = \frac{\Delta v}{3} = \frac{NMAX}{k=1} = \left(\frac{n}{\sqrt{2}} - \left|v_k - \frac{S_y}{\sqrt{2}}\right|\right) z_{m,n} (\sqrt{2} |v_k|; S_z)$$
(C-29)

where

$$\Delta v = \frac{b/\sqrt{2}}{NMAX-1},$$

$$v_k = S_y/\sqrt{2} + \Delta v(k-1),$$

NMAX is the number of sample points.

APPENDIX D

THE MUTUAL ADMITTANCE BETWEEN A MAGNETIC SURFACE DIPOLE AND AN INFINITE PLANAR ARRAY OF MAGNETIC SURFACE DIPOLES

This appendix considers the calculation of the mutual admittance between an exterior rectangular magnetic surface dipole and an infinite array of rectangular magnetic surface dipoles. This calculation is used in evaluating the waveguide mutual admittances in Chapter III, see Equations (3-9), (3-9), and (3-10). The array configuration is shown in Figure p-1. The expression for mutual admittance will be obtained by using the dual of the definition of mutual impedance.

The mutual impedance between an infinite array of electric surface dipoles and an exterior electric surface dipole can be found in the following manner: Let \overline{E} represent the electric field radiated by the infinite array and $\overline{J}(x,z)$ be the electric current density function of the reference element of the array under transmitting conditions. Next, let $\overline{J}(x,z)$ be the electric current density function of the exterior element under transmitting conditions. The voltage induced across the terminals of the exterior element when the field from the array is incident is given by (see Equation (C-3))

$$V_{ea} = \frac{1}{I(a)}$$
 $\iint_{e} \overline{E}_{a}(x,-d,z) \cdot J_{e}(x,z) dx dz$ (D-1)

where

$$I^{(a)}$$
 is the terminal current for \overline{J}_a .

The mutual impedance between the exterior element and the array is then given by (see Equation (C-4))

$$Z_{ea} = -\frac{V_{ea}}{I(e)} \tag{D-2}$$

where $I^{(e)}$ is the terminal current for J_e .

Substituting Equation (D-1) into (D-2) yields

$$Z_{ea} = -\frac{1}{I(a)I(e)} \iint_{e} \overline{E}_{a}(x,-d,z) \cdot J_{e}(x,z) dx dz .$$
(D-3)

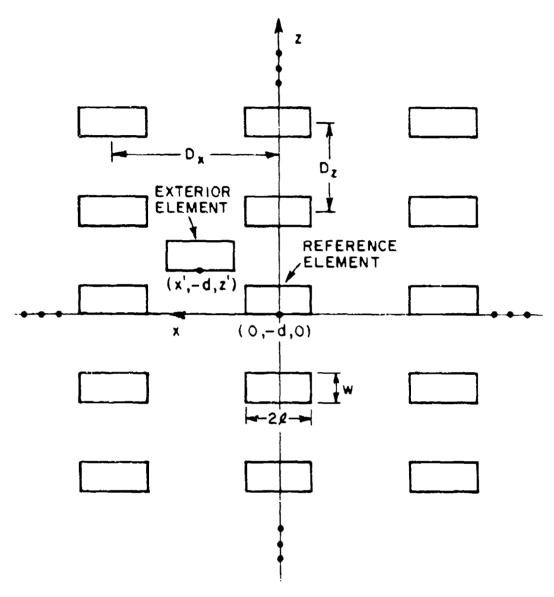


Figure D-1. Infinite array of rectangular surface sources and an exterior element in the xz plane.

By taking the dual of Equation (D-3) the mutual admittance is found to be

$$Y_{ea} = -\frac{1}{K(a)K(e)} \iint_{e} H_{a}(x,-d,z) \cdot M_{e}(x,z) dx dz$$
(D-4)

where $H_a(x,-d,z)$ is the magnetic field radiated by an infinite array of magnetic surface sources,

 ${\rm K}^{(a)}$ and ${\rm K}^{(e)}$ are the terminal currents of the magnetic current densities M_a and M_e .

The magnetic current densities that will be considered here are rectangular piecewise sinusoidal-uniform surface sources (with half-length ℓ = L/N and width w = W/N_W), that is,

$$M_{a}(x,z) = \hat{x} K_{a} \frac{\sin \beta(\ell - |x|)}{\sin \beta \ell}$$

$$-\ell \leq x \leq \ell$$

$$0 < z < w$$
(D-5)

$$M_{e}(x,z) = \hat{x} K_{e} \frac{\sin \beta(\ell - |x-x'|)}{\sin \beta \ell} - \ell + x' \le x \le \ell + x';$$

$$z' \le z \le w + z' \qquad (D-6)$$

where, from Chapter III,

L is the length of the waveguide (see Figure 3-1) and W is the width.

 $N_{\tilde{g}}=1$ is the number of bases along the length, and $N_{\tilde{W}}^{\tilde{g}}$ is the number of bases along the width.

From Appendix A, Equation (A-33), the x-component of the magnetic field radiated by an infinite array of rectangular surface sources with piecewise sinusoidal-uniform current distribution is given by

$$H_{a_{X}}(x,-d,z) = -\frac{1}{2\eta 8^{2}D_{X}D_{Z}} \int_{n_{2}=-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{\infty} (1-(r_{X})^{2})$$

$$P_{2}(n_{1},n_{2})e^{-\int Rx r_{X}} \frac{1}{r_{V}}e^{-\int Rz r_{Z}}$$
(0-7)

where $P_2(n_1,n_2)$ is the pattern function for the current distribution in Equation (D-5) given by Equation (A-32).

$$r_{x} = s_{x} + n_{2} \frac{\lambda}{D_{x}},$$

$$r_{z} = s_{z} + n_{1} \frac{\lambda}{D_{z}}, \text{ and}$$

$$r_{y} = \sqrt{1 - (r_{z})^{2} - (r_{x})^{2}}.$$

To simplify the mutual admittance calculation the exterior element is shifted from (x',z') to (0,0) and the reference element of the infinite array is shifted to the location (-x',-z'). From Equations (0-5) and (0-6) the terminal currents are

$$K^{(a)} = \int_0^w M_a(0,z) dz = w K_a$$
 (D-8)

$$K^{(a)} = \int_{0}^{W} M_{e}(0,z)dz = W K_{e}.$$
 (D-9)

Substituting the above information into Equation (D-4) yields

$$Y_{ea} = \frac{1}{2nR^2 D_x D_z w^2} - n_z = -\infty - n_1 = -\infty - \frac{(1 - (r_x)^2)}{r_y}$$

$$P_2(n_1, n_2) = 0 - \frac{R}{2} - \frac{\sin R(R - |x|)}{\sin RR} - \frac{-jR(x - x^2)}{r_x} - \frac{-jR(z - z^2)}{r_x} -$$

The double integral in Equation (D-10) is simply $\frac{P_2^{\dagger}(n_1,n_2)}{R^2}$, that is, the pattern function under transmitting conditions (note $P_2^{\dagger}(n_1,n_2)$ = $P_2^{\dagger}(n_1,n_2)$ where * means conjugate). Thus, Equation (D-10) simplifies to the desired result

$$\frac{r_{ea}}{r_{ea}} = \frac{1}{2\eta R^4} \frac{1}{\theta_x \theta_z w^2} \sum_{\substack{n_2 = -\infty \\ n_2 = -\infty}}^{\infty} \frac{r_y}{n_1 = -\infty} \frac{(1 - (r_x)^2)}{r_y}$$

$$\frac{r_y}{r_y} = \frac{r_y}{r_y} \frac{1}{r_y} \frac{$$

APPENDIX E THE EXCITATION CURRENT MATRIX ELEMENT CALCULATION

In this appendix an expression is obtained for evaluating an element of the current excitation matrix in Equation (3-4) for the aperture region of the probe-fed cavity-backed slot antenna shown in Figure 3-2. In Chapter III the excitation current was defined as

$$I_{m} = \frac{\langle \mathbb{M}_{m}, \mathbb{N}_{x}^{1} \rangle}{\kappa(m)}$$
 (E-1)

where

 $M_{\rm m}$ is an expansion function,

 $K^{(m)}$ is the terminal current for M_{m} , and

 \overline{H}^{1} is the magnetic field incident upon the aperture due to the probe source in the waveguide.

The incident magnetic field is obtained by first using the method of images to replace the probe and the cavity-backed waveguide by two infinite arrays of dipoles. Infinite array techniques are then used to obtain a plane wave expansion for H. Using the inner product defined by Equation (3-5) the excitation current can be expressed as

$$I_{m} = \frac{1}{\kappa(m)} \iint_{m} \mathbb{H}_{m} \cdot \mathbb{H}_{x}^{\dagger} dx dz . \qquad (E-2)$$

In Equation (E-2) an assumption is that some propagating mode is incident on the aperture due to the probe source in the waveguide. Furthermore, Equation (E-2) is valid for a perfect electric conductor covering the aperture. For convenience the perfect conductor can be removed and the magnetic current $\overline{\mathbf{M}}_{\mathbf{m}}$ doubled by image theory. Equation (E-2) then becomes

$$I_{m} = \frac{2}{K(m)} \iint_{m} \mathbf{M}_{m} \cdot \mathbf{H}_{x}^{\dagger} dx dz$$
 (E-3)

where

 \mathbb{H}^1 is the x component of the magnetic field radiated by the probe source in the cavity-backed waveguide.

The above expression can also be obtained from basic antenna principles as follows: An x-directed linear dipole mode m is shown in Figure E-1. Let an electric field \overline{E}^{\dagger} be incident upon it. The voltage induced across its terminals is given by

$$V_{\text{molipole}} = \frac{1}{I(m)} \int_{-R}^{R} \overline{F}^{1} \cdot \hat{x} I_{m}(x) dx \qquad (E-4)$$

where $I_m(x)$ is the current distribution of dipole m under transmitting conditions, $I^{(m)}$ is the terminal current.

Next, let the same electric field be incident on the strip dipole mode in shown in Figure E-1. The induced voltage across the terminals of this mode is

$$V_{\substack{\text{Mstrip} \\ \text{dipole}}} = \frac{1}{J^{(m)}} \frac{1}{dz} \int_{-R}^{R} E^{i} \cdot \hat{x} J_{m}(x) dx dz$$

$$= \frac{1}{J^{(m)}} \int_{-R}^{R} E^{i} \cdot \hat{x} J_{m}(x) dx \qquad (E-5)$$

where, $J_m(x)$ is the current density of strip dipole m under transmitting conditions

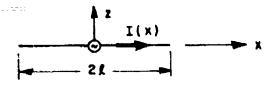
 $\mathfrak{I}^{(m)}$ is the terminal current density.

Finally, let the incident electric field illuminate a rectangular dipole mode of width w and length 2% shown in Figure E-1. The induced voltage across the terminals can be found by integrating the strip dipole of width dz over the width of the rectangular dipole, so

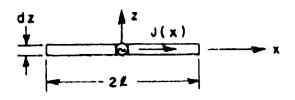
$$V_{\text{m}} = \int_{0}^{W} \frac{1}{J^{(m)}(0,z)} \int_{-k}^{k} \overline{E}^{1} \cdot \hat{x} J_{m}(x,z) dx dz.$$
dipole

(E-6)

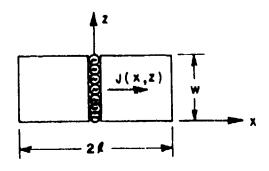
For the particular case where the current density is not a function of z_* Equation (E-6) simplifies to



LINEAR DIPOLE MODE



STRIP DIPOLE MODE



RECTANGULAR DIPOLE MODE

Figure E-1. Linear, strip, and rectangular dipole modes.

$$V_{\text{m}} = \frac{1}{J^{(m)}} \int_{0}^{w} \int_{-R}^{RE^{i}} \hat{x} J_{m}(x) dx dz . \qquad (E-7)$$
dipole

The above quantity has units of volt-meters. To obtain volts it is necessary to divide by the width w of the dipole, with the result

$$V_{\text{mrectangular}} = \frac{1}{J(m)}_{\text{w}} \int_{0}^{\text{w}} \int_{-R}^{R} \overline{E}^{i} \cdot \hat{x} J_{m}(x) dx dz, (E-8)$$

but $I^{(m)} = J^{(m)}w$ so

$$V_{\text{m}} = \frac{1}{I(m)} \int_{0}^{w} \int_{-2}^{2} E^{i} \cdot \hat{x} J_{m}(x) dx dz. \quad (E-9)$$
dipole

An expression for the induced current on a regtangular magnetic dipole can now be obtained by taking the dual 50 of Equation (E-9), with the result

$$I_{\substack{m \text{rectangular} \\ \text{dipole}}} = \frac{1}{\kappa(m)} \int_{0}^{w} \int_{-\ell}^{\ell} \mathbf{R}^{i} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{x}} \, M_{m}(\mathbf{x}) d\mathbf{x} d\mathbf{z}. \quad (E-10)$$

Equation (E-10) is seen to be equal to Equation (E-2).

Using Equation (E-10), with the incident magnetic field $H^{\frac{1}{2}}$ due to the probe source in the rectangular cavity-backed waveguide, the excitation current matrix element I_{m} (see Figure E-2) is found as follows: The x-component of the magnetic field radiated by a linear monopole of length h, with assumed sinusoidal distribution, in a rectangular cavity-backed waveguide has been derived in detail in a previous paper I_{m} . This was done by first using image theory to replace the probe and the cavity-backed waveguide with equivalent sources. The equivalent sources for this problem are two infinite arrays of dipoles as shown in Figure E-3. Infinite array techniques were then used to obtain the magnetic field in terms of the following plane wave expansion, which represents all possible modes (propagating and evanescent) in the waveguide.

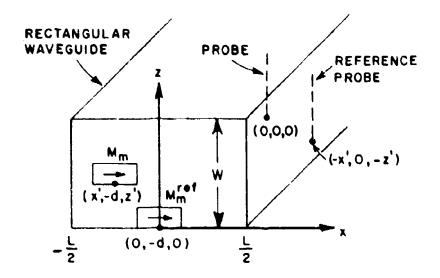


Figure E-2. Introducing a reference dipole and probe.

$$H_{x}^{i}(x,-d,z) = \frac{I_{0}}{16LW} \sum_{m=0}^{1} \sum_{n_{2}=\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{m} p_{1}(n_{1})$$

$$-j\beta \times r_{x}^{i} = -j\beta (m2c+d)r_{y}^{i} = -j\beta z r_{z}^{i}$$
(E-11)

where,

I is the terminal current of the probe and is assumed to be one ampere,

$$r_{x}^{i} = (n_{2} + \frac{1}{2}) \frac{\lambda}{L}$$

$$r_{z}^{i} = n_{1} \frac{\lambda}{2W}$$

$$r_{y}^{i} = \sqrt{1 - (r_{z}^{i})^{2} - (r_{x}^{i})^{2}}$$

$$p_{1}(n_{1}) = \frac{2 \left[\cos \left(k + r_{z}^{i}\right) - \cos k \right]}{(1 - (r_{z}^{i})^{2})}$$
(E-12)

is the pattern function of a single element of the array,

m=0,1 corresponds to the two infinite dipole arrays.

The propagating modes in the waveguide correspond to r^i real. Evanescent modes are accounted for when r^i becomes imaginary. There are other equivalent methods for obtaining h^i , for example by mode matching and by employing a waveguide Green's function.

In order to simplify the calculation of I the expansion function M_m is shifted to the location (0,-d,0), see Figure E-2 and the two infinite arrays of dipoles are shifted by the amount (-x',0,-z'). Note that in Figure E-3 the magnetic current is doubled at the aperture due to the perfect electric conductor, thus $2M_m$ should be used in Equation (E-10). For rectangular piecewise sinusoidal-uniform surface expansion functions with half length ℓ and width w

$$M = -\hat{x} K_{x} \frac{\sin \beta(\ell - |x|)}{\sin \beta \ell} \qquad \frac{-\ell < x \le \ell}{0 \le z \le w}$$
 (E-13)

where

$$\mathcal{L} = \frac{L_i}{N_{\mathcal{L}}}$$

$$w = \frac{W_i}{N_{\mathcal{L}}}$$

 $N_{\,0}\!-\!1$ is the number of expansion functions along the length of the aperture, and $N_{\,_{\!\!M}}$ is the number of expansion functions along the width.

By integrating \overline{M}_m over it's width and at it's terminals the terminal current in Equation (E-1) is found to be

$$K^{(m)} = \int_{0}^{w} M_{m}(0) dx = -w K_{m}$$
 (E-14)

In reference to Equation (E-11) note that

$$\int_{0}^{1} e^{jmn} e^{-jR(m^{2}c+d)r_{y}^{i}} = e^{-jRdr_{y}^{i}} (1 - e^{-jR^{2}cr_{y}^{i}}).$$

Substituting the above quantities into Equation (E-10) yields

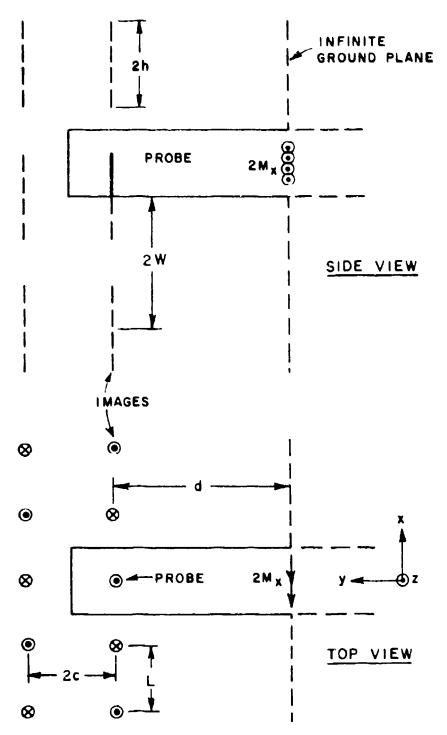


Figure E-3. Method of images model of probe-fed waveguides.

$$I_{n} = \frac{I_{0}}{4R l W} \sum_{n_{2}=-\infty}^{\infty} \sum_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{\infty} p_{1}(n_{1}) e^{-j\beta dr} y_{(1-e}^{i} -j\beta^{2} cr y_{1}^{i})$$

$$\cdot \frac{2}{W} \int_{0}^{W} \int_{-R}^{R} e^{-j\beta (x-x')} r_{x}^{i} e^{-j\beta (z-z')} r_{z}^{i}$$

$$\cdot \frac{\sin \beta(\ell-|x|)}{\sin \beta \ell} dx dz \qquad (E-15)$$

Using Equations (B-5) and (B-9), Equation (E-15) can be expressed as

$$I_{m} = \frac{I_{o}}{2\beta^{3}LWW} \int_{n_{z}=-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{n_{1}=-\infty}^{\infty} p_{1}(n_{1})P_{2}^{t}(n_{1},n_{2}) e^{-j\beta dr_{y}^{i}}(1-e^{-jR2cr_{y}^{i}})$$

$$-\frac{j\beta x'}{e} r_{x}^{i} = \frac{j\beta z'}{e} r_{z}^{i}$$
(E-16)

where $P_2(n_1, n_2)$ is given by Equation (B-9)

Equation (E-16) is the desired expression for computing values of $\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{m}^{\star}}$

APPENDIX F THE METHOD OF WEIGHTED RESIDUALS

In this appendix the method of weighted residuals 54 (commonly referred to as the method of moments) is presented. This method is used to obtain an approximate solution for operator equations of the form

$$L_{OD} \Phi(x) = f(x) \tag{F-1}$$

where L_{pp} is some operator. The approximate solution for the function $\phi(\vec{x})$ is found by using the trial function expansion

$$\phi_{a}(x) = \sum_{j=1}^{N} C_{j} \phi_{j}(x)$$
 (F-2)

where N is the number of unknowns and C, is the unknown coefficient associated with the trial function $\phi_i(x)$. The residual is defined over some interval $[\alpha,\beta]$ as

$$R(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} C_i L_{op} \phi_i(x) - f(x)$$
 (F-3)

The residual represents the difference between the approximate solution $\phi_i(x)$ and the true solution $\phi(x)$. The N coefficients C_i are determined by the N equations

$$\int_{\alpha}^{R} w_{j}(x) R(x) dx = 0, \quad j = 1, 2, ..., N$$
 (F-4)

where $w_i(x)$ is a weighting function. The integral in Equation (F-4) represents an attempt to minimize the difference between the approximate and true solutions with respect to a given weighting function. The amount of error in the approximate solution depends on how well the trial and weighting functions model a desired problem. For the case when the weighting functions are chosen equal to the trial function (Galerkin's method) the error will be of second order. That is, for a ten percent error in the trial function the approximate solution ϕ_i will have a one percent error with respect to the actual solution ϕ_i .

To reduce the integral equation in Equation (F-4) to a system of simultaneous equations, substitute Equation (F-3) into Equation (F-4) which yields

$$\int_{\alpha}^{\beta} w_{j}(x) \left[\int_{i=1}^{N} C_{i} L_{op} \phi_{i}(x) - f(x) \right] dx = 0$$

$$j=1,2,...,N \qquad (F-5)$$

or

$$\int_{\alpha}^{\beta} w_j(x) \int_{j=1}^{N} C_j L_{op} \phi_j(x) dx = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} w_j(x) f(x) dx$$

$$j=1,2,...,N \qquad (F-6)$$

Next, interchange the order of integration and summation in Equation (F-6) with the result

$$\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{N} C_{j} \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} w_{j}(x) L_{CP} \phi_{j}(x) dx}{a} = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} w_{j}(x) f(x) dx$$

$$j=1,2,...,N \qquad (F-7)$$

Define

$$Y_{i,j} = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} w_{j}(x) L_{op} \phi_{i}(x) dx$$
 (F-8)

and

$$I_{j} = \int_{\alpha}^{\beta} w_{j}(x) f(x) dx$$
 (F-9)

Substituting Equations (F-8) and (F-9) into Equation (F-7) yields the compact form

In matrix notation the solution for the coefficients $\mathbf{C}_{\hat{j}}$ can be expressed by matrix inversion as

$$(C) = [Y]^{-1}(I)$$
 (F-11)

If Galerkin's method is used set $w_i(x) = \phi_i(x)$ in Equations (F-8) and (F-9). That is, the weight function and the trial function are the same in Galerkin's method.

APPENDIX G INFINITE WAVEGUIDE: TEST CASE

In this appendix the theory introduced in Chapters II and III and Appendices A through F will be applied to the infinitely long rectangular waveguide shown in Figure G-1. The probe source is assumed to be operating such that the TE_{10} mode is generated. Since the waveguide extends to infinity (with no discontinuities) the dominant mode will continue to propagate in the -y direction with transmission coefficient equal to one. The above mentioned theory will be used to verify that this is true at y=-d.

The first step in the solution is to place a perfect electric conductor in the wavequide at y=-d. Next, magnetic current sheets M_s and $-M_s$ are placed on the left and right sides of the conductor. This results in the equivalent situations for regions wg_1 and wg_2 shown in Figure G-2. Only one piecewise sinusoidal-uniform expansion function will be used to approximate M_s for convenience. Thus, the magnetic current can be expressed as

$$\overline{M}_{s} = \frac{v_{1}}{\kappa(1)} \overline{M}_{1} \tag{G-1}$$

where

 M_1 is given by Equation (3-3),

 ${\rm K}^{(1)}={\rm W}~{\rm K}_1$ is the terminal current found by integrating over the width of ${\rm M}_1$, and

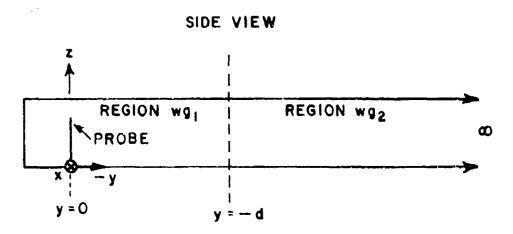
 $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}}$ is the unknown constant to be determined.

Using Equation (2-10) the unknown voltage response can be expressed as

$$V_{1} = \frac{V_{1}}{V_{1,1}^{\text{wg}_{1}} + V_{1,1}^{\text{wg}_{2}}}$$
(G-?)

By jummetry $Y_{1,1}^{wg_1} = Y_{1,1}^{wg_2}$ so

$$v_1 = \frac{I_1}{2v_{1,1}^{wg_1}} . (G-3)$$



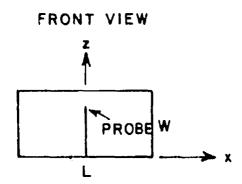
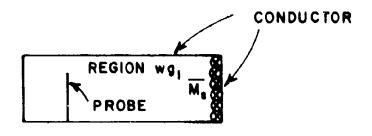


Figure G-1. A probe-fed rectangular waveguide extends to infinity.



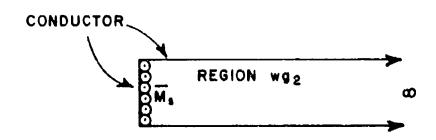


Figure G-2. Equivalent situations for regions \mathbf{wg}_1 and \mathbf{wg}_2 .

The excitation current I_1 for the TE $_{10}$ mode can be determined from Equation (E-16) using $n_1\!\!=\!\!0$ and $n_2\!\!=\!\!0,\!-\!1$. Expressing I_1 in terms of the incident magnetic field yields

$$I_1 = \frac{4}{8} W H_x^1 P_2^1(0,0)$$
 (6-4)

where $P_0(0,0)$ is given by Equation (B-9) with $s_7 \neq 0$, $s_x \neq \lambda/2D_x$. The factor of four in Equation (G-4) arises from a factor of two because of the perfect conductor and a factor of two from the two terms n=0,-1. The wavequide self admittance is found from Equation (D-11) using $x \neq 0$, $y \neq 0$, and $n_1 \neq 0$, $n_2 \neq 0$,-1 with the result

$$Y_{1,1}^{wg_1} = \frac{2}{\pi R^4 D_x D_z W^2} \sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda}{2D_x}\right)^2 |P_2(0,0)|^2}$$
 (G-5)

where a factor of two was used to include the effect of the perfect conductor. Next define the ${\rm TE}_{10}$ transmission coefficient as the ratio of the x component of the magnetic field radiated by ${\rm -M}$ (at $y{\rm =-d}$) to the incident magnetic field (at $y{\rm =-d}$), that is,

$$T = \frac{H_{x}^{W_{0}}(-M_{s})}{H_{x}^{i}} = \frac{1}{y^{s-d}}.$$
 (6-6)

For convenience the transmission coefficient will be calculated at the midpoint of the aperture (x = 0, z = W/2). From Equation (3-12) with $n_1 \pm 0, n_2 \pm 0, -1$ and x ± 0 the scattered TE $_{10}$ magnetic field due to $\pm M_s$ at ym=d is

$$H_{X}^{WQ_{1}} = \frac{1}{\eta R^{2} \eta_{x} \eta_{x}} \int_{0}^{1} \left(\frac{\lambda}{2 \eta_{x}} \right)^{2} \frac{v_{1}}{W} P_{2}(0.0).$$
 (G-7)

Substituting Equations (G-3), (G-4), and (G-5) into (G-7) yields

$$H_{x}^{\text{WG}_{1}}(-M_{s}) = \frac{\frac{1}{\eta R^{2}D_{x}D_{y}} \int_{x}^{1} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda}{2D_{x}}\right)^{2} - \frac{4}{R^{2}W^{2}} H_{x}^{1}P_{2}^{1}(0, 0)P_{2}(0, 0)}}{\frac{4}{\eta R^{4}D_{x}D_{y}W^{2}} \int_{x}^{1} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda}{2D_{x}}\right)^{2} |P_{2}(0, 0)|^{2}}}}$$

(6-8)

which reduces to

$$H_{X}^{WQ_{1}}(-\overline{M}_{S}) = H_{X}^{1}$$
 (G-9)

Substituting Equation (G-9) into (G-6) yields T = 1 as desired.

APPENDIX H

5 x 5 ARRAY OF SQUARE APERTURES: CONVERGENCE TEST FOR REQUIRED NUMBER OF OVERLAPPING PIECEWISE SINUSOIDAL EXPANSION FUNCTIONS PER APERTURE

This appendix addresses the problem of determining the required number of overlapping piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions per aperture in a finite array such that the aperture reflection coefficients have converged. Square array elements with aperture lengths L=0.5714 are assumed. It is assumed that to obtain a reflection coefficient that has converged (but not necessarily to the correct value) the required number of overlapping piecewise-sinusoidal expansion functions will be independent of the number of pulse expansion functions used in the transverse direction. Thus, one pulse expansion function is used along the aperture width (E-plane) for convenience. An additional assumption is that the convergence in either expansion direction will be about the same for each of the finite arrays of sizes 3x3, 5x5, 7x7, 9x9, and 11x11 with either square or rectangular elements (L=0.5714 λ).

A 5x5 array of square elements was chosen as a test case. Reflection coefficients for one and three piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions were computed for E, H, and quasi-E-plane scan angles of 0° (broadside), 30°, and 60°. The results are presented in Figures H-1 through H-8. Generally, the data shows that the magnitudes of the reflection coefficients for one and three piecewise sinusoids are within a few percent of each other and the phases of the reflection coefficients within a few degrees. Thus, one piecewise sinusoidal expansion function should provide good reflection coefficient data for small finite arrays if L $^{\infty}$ 0.57 λ . This approximation is used in the finite arrays dealt with in Chapter IV.

5x5 Array

3 piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions

| | CENTER COLUMN | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| _ | | · · · | 🖠 🖳 | | | |
| - | † | + | + | | | |
| !!!!! | † | + | + Ē | | | |
| | .07 -56 ⁰ | .11 -132 ⁰ | .09 -119 ⁰ | | | |
| | -61 ⁸ | -83° | -968 | | | |
| | .10 -142 | .18 -161 | .19 -154° | | | |

| | CEN | ITER C | OLUMN |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|-------|
| + | + | + | |
| + | + | ↑ Ē | |
| .07 -54° | .11 -136° | .10 -129° | |
| .19 -60° | .23 ₀ | .26 _990 | |
| .10 -141 | .18 -163° | .20 -158° | |

E-plane 00 (Broadside)

Figure H-1. 5x5 array: reflection coefficient convergence test.

5x5 Array

1 piecewise sinusoidal 3 piecewise sinusoidal expansion function expansion functions CENTER COLUMN CENTER COLUMN .29 1640 .20₀ .24 1440 .20 150° 1460 .27 .33 -161° -160° .34 .26 -156° -1579 -1649 -1610 .27 .23 | .27 | .38 | -144° | -146° .27 .38 -142° -144° .23 -138° .26 .34 -156 -147° .22 -146° -158° -150° .22 -146° .35 -130° .43 -142° -137° .43 .35 .46

E-plane

Figure H-2. 5x5 array: Reflection coefficient convergence test.

-130°

-1440 -1400

3 piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions

CENTER COLUMN

CENTER COLUMN

| | .44 | .60 | .50 |
|--|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 160° | 154° | 154° |
| | .57 | .74 | .63 |
| | 168° | 161 ⁰ | 164° |
| | .60 | .79 | .67 |
| | 169° | 1620 | 166° |
| | .58 1690 | .75 1620 | .65 ₀ |
| | .46 1630 | .62 1570 | .53 ₀ |

| .44 160° | .61 1540 | .52 153° |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| .57 168° | .74 160° | .63 ₀ |
| .60 169° | .79 ₀ | .69 164° |
| .58 169 | .76 161 ⁰ | .67 163° |
| .46 163° | .63 ₀ | .56 1550 |

E-plane 60

Figure H-3. 5x5 array: reflection coefficient convergence test.

5x5 Array H-plane 30°

| .16 380 | .17 -8° | .14 -10° | .15 -120 | .20 -44° | - CENTER | ROW |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----|
| ·17 190 | .300 | .32 | .330 | .41 -27° | | |
| .10 80° | .07 -7° | .05 -20° | .06 -26° | .15 -71° | | |

3 piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions

| ·18 ₀ | .19 -9° | .16 -11° | .17 -14° | .21 -44° | CENTER | ROW |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-----|
| ·20 15° | .31 ₋₃ 0 | -34 -40 | .34 -4° | .42 -25° | | |
| .10 ₆₅ 0 | .08 ₀ | .07 -21° | .08 -28° | .16 -68° | | |

Figure H-4. 5x5 array: reflection coefficient convergence test.

5x5 Array H-plane 60°

| .25 ₀ 0 | .380 | .40 -20 | .380 | ·26 -20 | CENTER F | ROW |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-----|
| ·25 -70 | ·38 ₀ | · 39 170 | .38 ₀ | ·25 ₀ | | |
| .13 ₀ | .24 -21° | .25 -220 | .23 ₀ | .13 ₀ | | |

3 piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions

| .25 ₀ | .37 ₀ | .39 ₀ | .37 ₀ | ·26 -20 | CENTER | ROW |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|--------|-----|
| •25 -90 | .37 ₀ | .36 130 | .37 | ·25 -8° | | |
| .13 ₀ | .23 ₀ | .24 -240 | .22 -23° | .13 -41° | | |

Figure H-5. 5x5 array: reflection coefficient convergence test.

5x5 Array

3 piecewise sinusoidul expansion functions

| , | | CEN | NTER (| COLUMN |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------|
| | + | + | † | |
| | † | + | + T | |
| | .26 ₀ | , 38 ₀ | .40 | |
| | .25 ₀ | .38 ₀ | -39 170 | |
| | .13 -390 | .23 ₀ | .25 -22° | |

| | CEN | NTER C | OLUMI |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|
| + | + | † | |
| † | † | t E | |
| .26 _20 | .37 | •39 •30 | |
| .25 -90 | .37 110 | ·36 130 | |
| .13 ₀ | .23 -23 ⁰ | .24 -24° | |

Quasi-E-plane O (Broadside)

Figure H-6. 5x5 array: reflection coefficient convergence test.

5x5 Array

3 piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions

CENTER COLUMN

CENTER COLUMN

| .18 -178° | .10 168° | .08 150° |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| .20 -128° | .11 ₀ | .08 -80° |
| .17 | .08 -81° | .06 -87° |
| .19 -113° | .14 -86° | .130 |
| .30 | .35 -58° | .35 -590 |

| <u></u> | | |
|---------|------------------|--------------|
| .18 | .10 | .09 |
| -175° | 1740 | 1590 |
| .20 | .12 | .09 |
| -127° | -89° | -94° |
| .17 | .08 ₀ | .07 -101° |
| .19 | .14 | .14 |
| -113° | -88° | -950 |
| | | |

Quasi-E-plane

Figure H-7. 5x5 array: reflection coefficient convergence test.

5x5 Array

1 piecewise sinusoidal expansion function

3 piecewise sinusoidal expansion functions

| | CE | NTER (| COLUMN |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | | |
| .21 | .41 -104° | .47 -98° | |
| .39 | .54 | .58 | |
| -140° | -117° | -113° | |
| .43 | .57 | .60 | |
| -139 ⁰ | -116 ⁰ | -113 ⁰ | |
| .39 | .53 | .57 | |
| 141 ⁰ | -116° | -1120 | |
| .22 | .41 | .47 | |
| -1320 | -100° | -940 | |

| | | CÆ1 | NTER | COLUMN |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | | | | |
| 1 | .20 -135° | .36 -104° | .42 -970 | ! |
| | .37 -143° | .49 -118° | .51 -114° | |
| | .41 -141° | .52 -117° | .54 -114° | |
| | .38 -144° | .49 -117 ⁰ | .51 -112° | |
| | .21 -138 ⁰ | .36 -101° | .4? -93 ⁰ | |

Quasi-E-plane

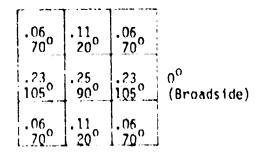
Figure H-8. 5x5 arrav: reflection coefficient convergence test.

APPENDIX I

REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: QUASI-E-PLANE SCANNING WITH SQUARE WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES, L=0.5714\(\lambda\).

3x3 array 7 pulses/aperture

Quasi-E-plane



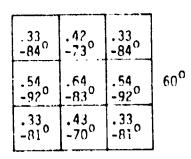


Figure I-1. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 3x3 phased array.

5x5 array 7 pulses/aperture

t + + t t + + E 17 93° 53° 43° (Broadside) 17 108° 80° 75° .0? 67° -10° -14°

Ouasi-E-plane

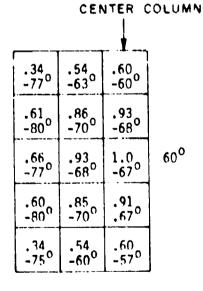


Figure I-2. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

Quasi-E-plane 0° (Broadside)

Figure I-3. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

CENTER COLUMN

| .33 _o | .53 | .62 | .64 |
|------------------|------------------|------|------|
| | -62° | -56 | -540 |
| .58 | .84 | .96 | .99 |
| -81° | -68° | .62° | -60° |
| .60 | .93 ₀ | 1.07 | 1.11 |
| -74° | | -57° | -56° |
| .59 | .93 | 1.08 | 1.12 |
| -73° | -61° | -56° | -54° |
| .60 | .92 | 1.05 | 1.09 |
| -75° | -63° | -57° | -55° |
| .58 | .83 | .93 | .96 |
| -82° | -67° | -61° | -590 |
| .33 ₀ | .52 | .60 | .62 |
| | -60° | -540 | -51° |

Quasi-E-plane 60°

Figure I-4. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

9x9 array 7 pulses/aperture

| | | | CEN | TER C | OLUMN |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------|
| + | + | † | 1 | † | |
| † | + | † | ÷ | + | |
| + | + | † | + | † | |
| + | + | + | + | + E | |
| .16 1130 | .12 740 | .11 56° | ·11 48° | .10 46° | |
| .15 103° | .13 ₀ | ·10 480 | .09 330 | ·09 270 | |
| .18 1030 | ·15 ₀ | .13 50° | ·13 410 | .12 ₃₉ 0 | |
| 1200 | ·14 960 | ·11 890 | ·09 860 | •08 84° | |
| .02 ₀ | .09 -24° | .14 ₀ | .15 ₀ | .16 ₋₄₂ o | |

Quasi-E-plane 0° (Broadside)

Figure I-5. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

9x9 array 7 pulses/aperture

CENTER COLUMN

| .34 | .53 ₀ | .61 | .62 | .61 |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| -80° | | -58° | -540 | -53° |
| .59 | .85 | .95 | .96 | .96 |
| -82° | -69 | -62° | -58° | -57° |
| .61 -76° | .91 -64° | 1.04 -56° | 1.07 | 1.07 |
| .56 | .89 | 1.03 ₀ | 1.08 | 1.08 |
| -76° | -61° | | -48 | -47 |
| .54 -770 | .88 -61 | 1.02 -530 | 1.07 | 1.08 |
| .57 -76° | .80 -620 | 1.03 -540 | 1.07 | 1.07 |
| .61 | .92 | 1.03 | 1.05 | 1.05 |
| -770 | -64 ⁰ | -570 | -53 | -520 |
| .60 | .85 | .93 ₀ | .94 | .97 |
| -820 | -690 | | -590 | -580 |
| .34 | .53 ₀ | .60 | .60 | .60 |
| -78° | | -56° | -53 | -52° |

Quasi-E-plane

Figure I-6. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

11x11 array 5 pulses/aperture

| | | | | CENT | ER COLUMI | N |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|
| - | | | , | | | |
| + | † | + | † | + | + | |
| + | † | + | † | + | † | |
| + | + | + | + | + | † | |
| + | † | + | + | + | † | |
| + | † | + | † | + | ↑ Ē | |
| .19 100° | ·16 700 | .14 56° | .12 44° | .11 ₃₆ 0 | .11 | |
| .17 100° | .15 ₀ | .13 560 | .10 50° | .10 480 | ·09 470 | |
| .17 | •15 650 | ·13 ₀ | ·10 420 | .09 350 | ·09 320 | |
| ·21 060 | ·18 670 | .16 530 | .15 ₀ | .130 | .13 | |
| ;21 1110 | .17 | .13 ₈₈ 0 | ·10 89° | .00 | .08 930 | |
| .04 | .09 -120 | .13 | .15 -370 | .15 -42° | .16 -430 | |

Quasi-E-plane 0° (Broadside)

Figure I-7. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 11x11 phased array.

11x11 array 5 pulses/aperture

CENTER COLUMN

See Long of the call Relication to a discount and a fill the call of the call

| .31 | .52 | .61 | .62 ₀ | .61 | -60 |
|------|------|------|-----------------------|------|------------------|
| -82° | -66 | -590 | | -57° | -57° |
| .55 | .84 | .95 | .97 | .95 | .94 |
| -84° | -720 | -65° | -62° | -61° | -61° |
| .57 | .91 | 1.04 | 1.06 | 1.05 | 1.04 |
| -78° | -66° | -60° | -56 | -54° | -53 |
| .52 | .87 | 1.02 | 1.04 ₋₅₂ 0 | 1.03 | 1.01 |
| -79° | -65° | -570 | | -49 | -49 |
| .51 | .86 | .99 | 1.01 | •99 | .98 |
| -84° | -67° | -570 | | -480 | -470 |
| .52 | .86 | .99 | 1.01 | .98 | .97 |
| -85° | -68° | -570 | -510 | -470 | -46 ⁰ |
| .51 | .86 | 1.00 | 1.02 | 1.00 | .99 |
| -83° | -66 | -570 | -510 | -48 | -480 |
| .53 | .88 | 1.02 | 1.05 | 1.03 | 1.02 |
| -78° | -65 | -570 | -520 | -510 | -50° |
| .57 | .º1 | 1.04 | 1.060 | 1.04 | 1.03 |
| -78° | -66° | -60° | | -55 | -55° |
| .55 | .83 | .93 | .95 | .93 | .93 |
| -85° | -71° | -65° | -620 | -61° | -61° |

Quasi-E-plane 60

.59 -570

.30 -81° .51 -63°

Figure I-8. Reflection coefficients for elements in a llx11 phased array.

.60 -55° .59 -550 .59 -56°

APPENDIX J

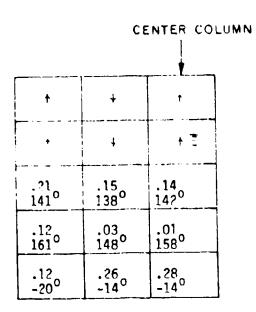
REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: QUASI-E-PLANE SCANNING WITH RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES FOR L/W = 2.25, L=0.5714 λ

3x3 array 7 pulses/aperture

| .07 -2° | .14 ₀ | .07 -20 |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| .17 -167° | .11 -139° | .17 -167 ⁰ |
| .07 | ·14 -20 | .07 -20 |

Quasi-E-plane 0° (Broadside)

Figure J-1. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 3x3 phased array.



Quasi-E-plane O (Broadside)

Figure J-2. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

| | | CEN | TER COLUMN |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| | | | |
| + | † | + | f |
| + | † | + | 1 |
| + | + | + | + Ē |
| .19 122° | .18 ₉₈ 0 | .16 950 | .15 ₉₅ 0 |
| .18 ₀ | ;11° | .08 101° | .07 990 |
| .12 1600 | .05 -99° | .09 -68° | .10 -650 |
| .13 ₀ | .24 _240 | .28 -290 | .29 -31 ⁰ |

Qyasi-E-plane O (Broadside)

Figure J-3. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

| | | | Ct | ENTER COLUMN |
|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| + | + | † | + | + |
| + | + | † | + | + |
| + | • | + | + | + |
| + | + | + | + | + E |
| :18 1190 | .16 | .15 ₀ | .15 610 | .14 60° |
| .19 120° | .14 | .12 770 | ·10 71° | .09 70° |
| .18 ₀ | .10 1270 | .05 148 ⁰ | .04 -172 ⁰ | .04 -156° |
| .11 175° | .06 -1210 | -96°0 | .13 -930 | .14 -920 |
| .11 ₀ | .22 -250 | ·25 -290 | .26 -320 | -33° |

Quasi-E-plane 0 (Broadside)

Figure J-4. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 0x0 phased array.

CENTER COLUMN

| .53 | .54 | .58 | .61 | .62 |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| -1270 | -118 ⁰ | -118 ⁰ | -118 ⁰ | -1190 |
| .31 | .35 | .40 | .44 | .46 |
| -138 ⁰ | -131° | -129° | -127 | -126° |
| .30° | .33° | .39 | .43 | .44 |
| -121° | -111° | -110° | -109 ⁰ | -108° |
| .31 | .40 | .47 | .51 | .52 |
| -126° | -113° | -108° | -106° | -106° |
| .30 | .37 | .44 | .48 | .49 |
| -127° | -113° | -108° | -106° | -105 ⁰ |
| .29 | .36 | .41 | .43 | .44 |
| -125° | -102° | -96° | -94° | -940 |
| .26 | .35 | .41 | .44 | .45 |
| -112° | -87° | -81° | -80° | -79° |
| .25 | .34 | .3° | .41 | .42 |
| -80° | -61° | -60° | -61° | -61° |
| .30 ₀ | .41 | .44 | .44 | .44 |
| | -17° | -190 | -210 | -210 |

Quasi-E-plane

Figure J-5. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

훩.

CENTER COLUMN .74 1.18 -64° 1.03 1.14 -68° 1.18 =64° -75° -020 -57 -67° .82 -54° -91 -480 .94 -46° .95 -45 .72 -740 1.01 -60° 1.11 -55° $\frac{1.15}{-53}$ 0 1.16 -52° .68 -75° .88 -63° .96 -590 .98 -58° .99 -570 .96 -56° .68 -74° .98 -53° .89 .98 -60° 54 .68 -73° .84 -63° .90 -60° -93 -590 .94 -590 .61 •73 •60 .76 -570 .77 -56° .77 -56 -74° .60 -50 .67 -48° -63° -65 -490 .67 -43⁰ -41 -200 •5° -190 .53 -210 .52 -220 ·52 -230

Quasi-E-plane

Figure J-6. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 0x9 phased array.

11x11 array 7 pulses/aperture

| | | | | CE | NTER COLUMN |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | | application and the state of th | | |
| + | + | + | + | + | + |
| * | + | + | + | + | + |
| + | + | + | + | + | + |
| + | + | + | + | + | + |
| + | + | + | + | + | + E |
| .20 108° | .15 68° | .14 ₀ | .13 | .13 | .120 |
| .18 107° | .15 | .130 | ·11 ₅₁ 0 | ·10 470 | .10 |
| .17 1130 | ·15 | .11 | .08 980 | .07 106° | .06 110° |
| 180 | .11 1250 | .08 140° | .07 1640 | .08 1790 | .08 -176 ⁰ |
| 14 1690 | .05 -136° | .08 -1010 | .10 -93° | .11 | .17 -100° |
| .10 | .21 -21° | .25 -260 | .26 -128° | .26 -30° | .27 -30° |

Quasi-E-plane O (Broadside)

Figure J-7. Reflection coefficients for elements in a lixil phased array.

APPENDIX K

REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: E-PLANE SCANNING WITH SOUARE WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES, L=0.5714 λ

| .21 1440 | .33 ₀ | .21 144° |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| .32 1280 | .40 1320 | .32 1280 |
| .21 144° | .33 ₀ | .21 144 ⁰ |

n^o (Broadside)

E-plane

| .35 | .47 | .35 |
|------------------|---------------|------------|
| 178° | 1630 | 178° |
| .28 ₀ | -;41 -;780 | .28 158 |
| .07 | .18 | .07 |
| -140° | 179 | -140° |

30°

Figure K-1. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 3x3 phased array.

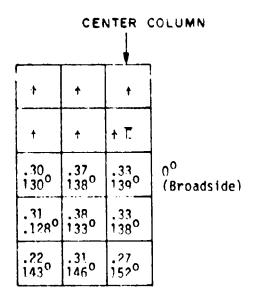
| - | .32 -154° | .46 -1770 | .32 -154° | |
|---|--------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | .54 -1590 | .43 ₀ | 50 ⁰ |
| | -133° | .33 -163° | .22 -1330 | |

E-plane

| .22 -133 ⁰ | .33 -162° | .22 -133 ⁰ | |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| .43 -1340 | .53 -1590 | .43 -1340 | , |
| .33 ₀ |] | .33 ₀ -154 ⁰ | |

800

Figure K-2. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 3x3 phased array.



E-plane

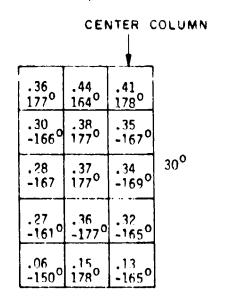
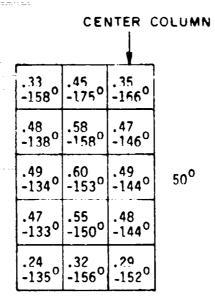


Figure K-3. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.



E-plane

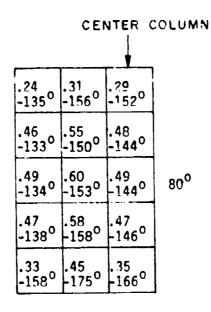


Figure K-4. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.

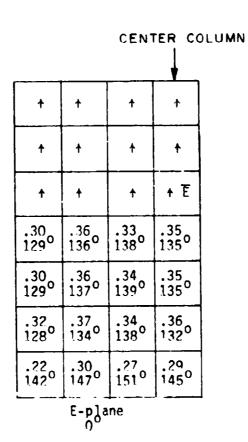


Figure K-5. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

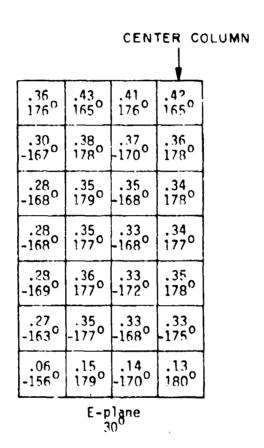


Figure K-6. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

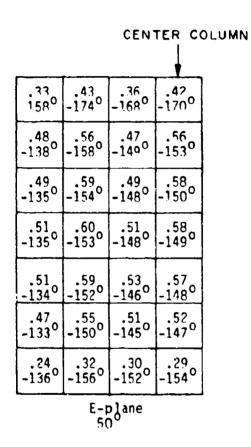
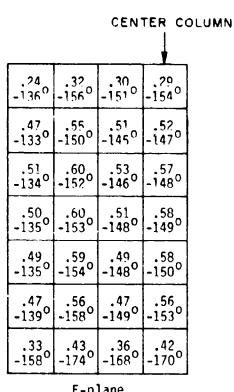


Figure K-7. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.



E-plane 80

Figure K-8. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

| | | | CEN | TER C | OLUMN |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------|
| + | + | † | + | † | |
| + | + | † | † | † | |
| + | + | † | + | † | |
| + | + | + | † | ↑Ē | |
| .30 128° | .37 1370 | .34 1380 | .35 134° | .35 139° | |
| .30 129° | .36 1370 | .33 138° | .35 1350 | .34 138° | |
| .30 128 | .36 138° | .34 138° | .34 135° | .35 1390 | |
| .32 1270 | .37 134° | .35 137° | .36 133 | .36 1370 | |
| 1420 | .30 147° | .28 150° | .28 ₀ | .28 150° | |

E-plane

Figure K-9. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

| | | | CEN | TER C | OLUMN |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| .37 175° | .43 1650 | .42 ₀ | .41 ₀ | .42 175 ⁰ | |
| .30 | .38 | .37 | .36 | .37 | |
| -167° | 1790 | -170° | 1700 | -171 ⁰ | |
| .28 | .35 | .35 | .33 | .35 | |
| -169° | 1790 | -170° | 1790 | -170 ⁰ | |
| .28 -169° | .35 ₀ | .34 -170° | .33 ₀ | .34 -170° | |
| .28 -169° | .34 178° | .34 -170° | .33 ₀ | .34 -171° | |
| .27 | .34 | .33 | .33 | .33 | |
| -170° | 177 ⁰ | -171° | 178 ⁰ | -172 ⁰ | |
| .28 | .36 | .33 | .34 | .34 | |
| -171° | 177° | -173° | 179 ⁰ | -174 ⁰ | |
| .27 | .35 | .33 | .33 | .34 | |
| -164 ⁰ | -176° | -169° | -174 ⁰ | -170° | |
| .06 | .16 | .14 | .14 | .15 | |
| -155° | 180° | -171° | -177° | -173 ⁰ | |

E-plane

Figure K-10. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

CENTER COLUMN

| .34 | .43 | .37 | .41 | .38 |
|-------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
| -157 | -174 | -168° | -168 ⁰ | -171° |
| .48 | .56 | .48 | .55 | .40 |
| _138d | -158° | -1490 | -1510 | -1530 |
| .50 | .58 | .49 | .57 | .50 |
| -134° | -1540 | -147 ⁰ | -1480 | -151 ° |
| .50 | .59 | .50 | .57 | .52 |
| -135° | -153° | -1480 | -1470 | -150° |
| .51 | .60 | .52 | .57 | .54 |
| -135° | -153° | -148° | -148° | -150° |
| .51 | .61 | .53 | .57 | .55 |
| -135° | -153° | -147° | -149 ⁰ | -148° |
| .51 | .60 | .54 | .57 | .55 |
| -135° | -151° | -146 ⁰ | -149 ⁰ | -147° |
| .48 | .56 | .52 | .53 | .53 |
| -134° | -149° | -145° | -148° | -145° |
| .29 | .32 | .31 | .30 | .31 |
| -136° | -155° | -152° | -154° | -153° |

E-plage 50

Figure K-11. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

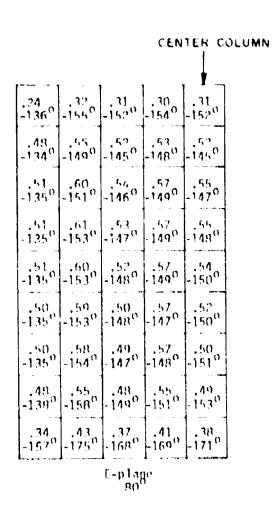


Figure K-12. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

| | CENTER COLUMN | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| ٠ | | · · - | | · ·· -1 | | | | |
| + | + | † | t | t | 1 | | | |
| : | • | † | ÷ | t | + | | | |
| + | t | + | † | † | + | | | |
| † | † | † | † | † | t | | | |
| + | + | + | † | † | + î | | | |
| .30 122° | .36 131° | .33 1320 | .34 130° | .35 1320 | .34 130° | | | |
| .31 122° | .37 131 ⁰ | .34 131° | 135 1390 | .35 132° | .34 1290 | | | |
| .30 1220 | .36 131° | 133 1320 | 135 1300 | .34 1320 | .34 130 ⁰ | | | |
| 1220 | .36 1320 | .34 132 ¹⁰ | .34 130° | .35 1320 | 34 130° | | | |
| 1210 | .37 1290 | 130°0 | .36 1270 | .36 1310 | .35 1270 | | | |
| 1360 | .31 143 ⁰ | 145(1 | .28 1420 | .28 1450 | .28 1420 | | | |

E-plane

Figure K-13. Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased array.

CENTER COLUMN

| .36 | .42 | .40 | .41 | .41 | .40 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1670 | 1580 | 1680 | 1590 | 1670 | 1590 |
| .28 | .38 | .35 | 35 | .36 | ;35 |
| -1790 | 1600 | 180° | 1690 | 1790 | 170° |
| .28 -180° | .35 1690 | .34 -180° | .33 ₀ | .35 1790 | .33 ₀ |
| .27 | .34 | .33 | .33 | .34 | .32 |
| -180° | 1680 | -180° | 1690 | 180° | 1690 |
| .27 | .34 | .32 | .33 ₀ | .33 | .32 |
| 179 ⁰ | 1680 | 1790 | | 178 ⁰ | 1680 |
| .27 | .35 | .33 | .33 | .33 | .33 |
| 178 ⁰ | 1680 | 178 ⁰ | 167° | 178° | 1670 |
| .27 | .35 ₀ | .33 | .33 | .33 | .33 |
| 178 ⁰ | | 1790 | 168 ⁰ | 1780 | 1690 |
| .27 | .35 | .33 | .33 | .33 ₀ | .33 |
| 1780 | 168 | 1780 | 169 ⁰ | | 170 ⁰ |
| | | | T | τ | 1 |

E-plage 30

.34 1700

177°

.34 1750

.34 180°

.15 1790 .34 170°0

.33 1770

.14 1780

.28 178⁰

.27 -174°

.06 -168 .36 1680 ;33 1770

.17 1740 -1780 1770

36 1750 -1790

Figure K-14. Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased array.

CENTER COLUMN

| | | | | | ! |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| .33 ₀ | .44 1770 | .37 ₀ | .41 -178 ⁰ | .40 -180° | .39 -177° |
| .46 | .55 | .47 | .53 | .49 | .51 |
| -148° | -169° | -160° | -163 | -164 ⁰ | -161° |
| .47 | .58 | .48 | .55 | .51 | .53 |
| -145 ⁰ | -166° | -158° | -1590 | -1620 | -158° |
| .48 | .58 | .49 | .55 | .52 | .53 |
| -145° | -164° | -158° | -158° | -1620 | -157° |
| .48 ₀ | .59 -164° | .50 -159° | .55 -1590 | .53 -161° | -158° |
| .48 | .59 | .50 | .56 | .53 ₀ | .54 |
| -146° | -164° | -159 ⁰ | -160 ⁰ | | -1590 |
| .48 | .60 | .51 | .56 | .53 | .56 |
| -1470 | -164° | -160° | -160° | -161° | -160° |
| .49 | .60 | .52 | .57 | .54 | -56 |
| -147 ⁰ | -164° | -1590 | -1610 | -160° | -160° |
| .49 | .60 | .54 | .56 | .55 | .56 |
| -146 ⁰ | -162° | -158 | -160° | 1590 | -160° |
| .46 | .55 | .51 | .52 | .52 | .52 |
| -145° | -160° | -156 ⁰ | -1580 | 1570 | 1580 |
| .24 | .34 | .31 | .31 | .32 ₀ | .31 |
| -146° | -164 | -161° | -163° | | -162° |

E-plane 50

Figure K-15. Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased array.

APPENDIX L

REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: E-PLANE SCANNING WITH RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES FOR L /W=2.25, L=0.5714 λ

3x3 array 7 pulses/aperture E-plane

| 111 ₀ | .22 1470 | .11 1470 | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|
| .36 | .50 | .36 | 0 ⁰ |
| 167° | 161° | 167° | (Broadside) |
| .11 | .22 | .11 | |
| 1470 | 147 ⁰ | 147° | |

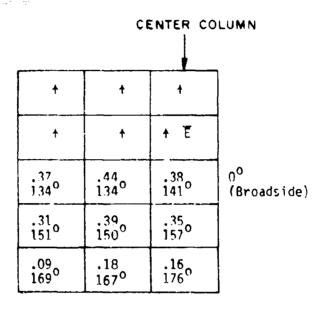
30°

| .44 | 1 | .55 | .44 |
|------|----------|--------------|------------------|
| -15 | 70 | -173° | -157° |
| -15° | | .31 -176° | .21 -159° |
| -1 | 4 | .02 | .14 |
| | 70 | -31° | -17 ⁰ |

| .66 | .76 | .66 | |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-----|
| -127° | -143 ⁰ | -127° | |
| .35 | .34 | .35 | 60° |
| -77° | -97 ⁰ | -77° | |
| .20 | .07 | .20 | |
| -30° | -46° | -30° | |

Figure L-1. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 2x3 phased array.

5x5 array 7 pulses/aperture



E-plane

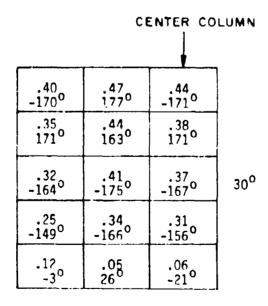


Figure L-2. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.

5x5 array 7 pulses/aperture

| | C & | ENTER CO | LUMN |
|------------|-------------------|-------------|------|
| .76 | .85 | .77 | |
| -135° | -148° | -1420 | |
| .50 | .54 | .52 | |
| ~104° | -119 ⁰ | -113° | |
| .55 | .59 | .56 | |
| -111° | -127° | -120° | |
| .37 | .37 | .39 | |
| -90° | -107° | -102° | |
| .21 -23 | .13 ₀ | .15 -34° | |

E-plane 60

Figure L-3. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.

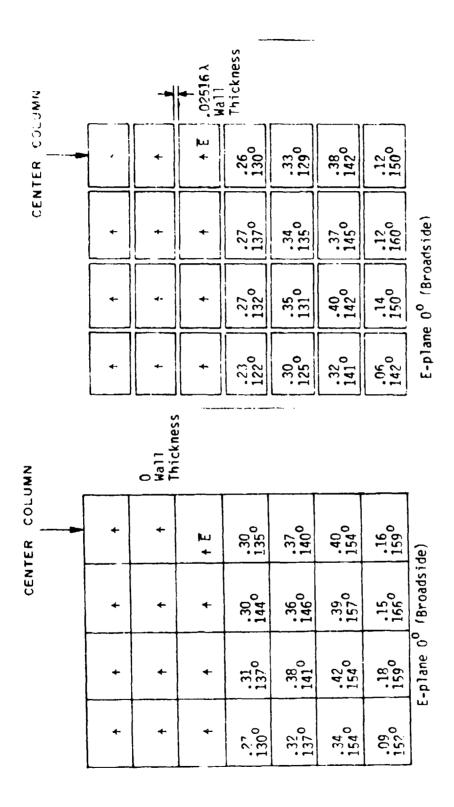


Figure L-4. Reflection coefficients for elements in a $7x^7$ phased array with zero and non-zero wall thickness.

Management of the control of the con

i . !...i

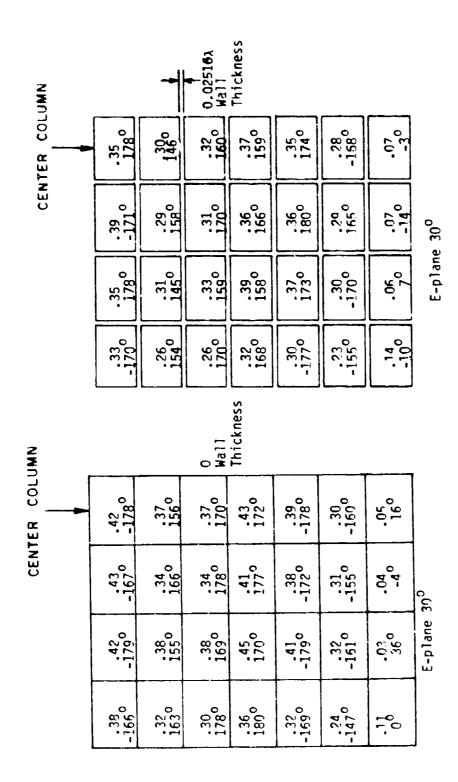


Figure L-5. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array with zero and non-zero wall thickness.

- And the second contract is a second of the Miles Miles (Miles Miles) (And Miles) (And Miles) (And Miles)

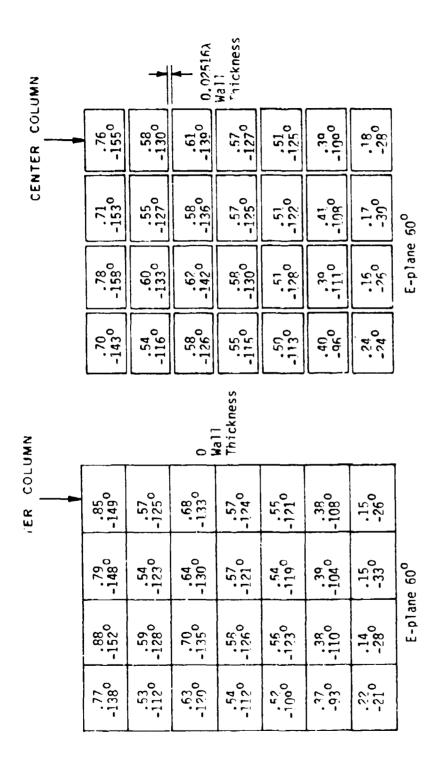


Figure L-6. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array with zero and non-zero wall thickness.

Held is

9x9 array 7 pulses/aperture

| | | | CE | NTER COLUM |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | | , |
| + | † | + | + | + |
| + | + | + | † | † |
| + | + | + | † | ↑ |
| + | + | † | † | ↑ E |
| :28 1410 | .34 1510 | .33 1520 | .32 1480 | .34 1520 |
| .29 1350 | .35 143° | .33 ₀ | .33 ₀ | .34 1450 |
| .34 1340 | .40 138 | .37 141° | .38 ₀ | .38 ₀ |
| .32 ₀ | .40 154° | .37 157° | .38 ₀ | .38 157° |
| .09 160° | .18 ₀ | .16 171° | .16 164° | .17 170° |

E-plane 00 (Broadside)

Figure L-7. Reflection coefficients for elements in a $9x^{\rm Q}$ phased array.

CENTER COLUMN

| .40 | .44 | .46 | .43 | .46 |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| -165 ⁰ | -175° | -166° | -175° | -166 |
| .30 | .35 | .33 ₀ | .35 | .34 |
| 167° | 160° | | 161° | 170° |
| .26 180° | .33 ₀ | .31 -177° | .32 ₀ | .31 -179° |
| .32 ₀ | .39 164° | .35 ₀ | .37 ₀ 166 ⁰ | .36 173° |
| .32 | .39 | .35 | .37 ₀ | .36 |
| 173° | 164° | 173° | | 172° |
| .35 | .43 | .40 | .41 | .41 |
| -179° | 1730 | 1790 | 174° | 178 ⁰ |
| .33 ₀ | .42 -1790 | .39 -174 ⁰ | -177° | .40 -175° |
| .23 | .31 | .30 | .29 | .30 |
| -147° | -162° | -155° | -159 ⁰ | -157 |
| .1130 | .03 | .03 | -04 | .03 |
| | 28° | -13° | 80 | -8° |

E-plane 300

Figure L-8. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

| | | | CE | NTER COLUMN |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| .76 | .88 | .78 ₀ | .84 | .80 |
| -141° | -154 ⁰ | -151 ⁰ | -150° | -151° |
| .52 | .60 | .53 | .57 | .54 |
| -116° | -132° | -128° | -128 ⁰ | -129° |
| .64 | .73 | .65 | .70 | .66 |
| -124° | -140° | -135° | -137 ⁰ | -136° |
| .58 | .64 | .59 | .62 ₀ | .60 |
| -119° | -134° | -129° | | -130° |
| .61 | .67 | .62 | .65 | .63 |
| .1180 | -133° | -1280 | -130° | -1290 |
| -113° | .60 | .58 | .58 | .58 |
| | -1280 | -1220 | -1250 | -123° |
| -108° | -122° | .54 -1180 | .54 -120° | .55 -1190 |
| .37 | -110° | .39 | .39 | .39 |
| -94° | | -106° | -107 ⁰ | -107° |
| •22 ₀ | .14 | .16 | .15 | .15 |
| | -27° | -31° | -26° | -31° |

E-plane 60°

Figure L-9. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

| | | | | CE | NTER COLU |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| + | + | + | + | + | + |
| + | † | t | 1 | † | + |
| † | † | + | + | † | † |
| + | † | + | + | + | + |
| † | + | † | † | † | + E |
| .31 136° | .39 1450 | 136 1430 | 136 | .38 144 | .36 143° |
| 350 | 360 | .33 1440 | .33 ₀ | 135 1440 | .33 143 ⁰ |
| .28 130° | .33 | .31 141° | .32 1380 | .32 1410 | ,31 138 ⁰ |
| .34 | , 37 130° | .37 140° | .38 1370 | .37 | .37 137 ⁰ |
| 1500 | 42° 152°0 | 39 154 ⁰ | .40 1510 | 1540 | 30 151° |
| .08 149 | 18 159° | 150 | 150 | 1630 | .15 160° |

f-plane 0^0 (Broadside)

Figure 1-10. Reflection coefficients for elements for an 11x11 phased array.

CENTER COLUMN

| | r | | · ··· | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| .39 | .44 | .45 | .42 | .45 | .42 |
| -171 ⁰ | 180° | -1730 | 180° | -1720 | 1800 |
| .32 | .38 | .36 | .37 | .36 | .37 |
| 1640 | 1590 | 168° | 1590 | 167° | 159 ⁰ |
| .28 | .34 | .33 | .33 | .33 | .33 |
| 179 ⁰ | 1710 | -1790 | 1710 | -180° | 1720 |
| .30 _c | .37 165 ⁰ | .35 ₀ | .36 166° | .35 1740 | .35 1670 |
| .28 | .34 ₀ | .31 | .33 | .32 | .32 |
| 169 ⁰ | 161 ⁰ | 173° | 163 | 170° | 1640 |
| .30 | .37 | .34 | .35 | .35 | .35 |
| 169 ⁰ | 1620 | 1710 | 164 ⁰ | 1690 | 164° |
| .33 ₀ | .41 | .37 ₀ | .30 | .38 | .38 |
| | 1610 | 167 | 1620 | 166 | 163 ⁰ |
| .34 | .43 | .30 | .41 | .40 | .40 |
| 175 ⁰ | 167 ⁰ | 173 ⁰ | 169 ⁶ | 1720 | 1690 |
| .34 | .43 | .40 | .41 | .41 | .40 |
| -174 ⁰ | 1780 | -178° | 179 ⁰ | -179 ⁰ | 1700 |
| .23 | .32 | .30 | .30 | 31 | .30 |
| -153 ⁰ | -1670 | -1620 | -164° | | -164 |
| .11 ₋₅₀ | .02 | 04 -20° | -20 | .03 | .04 -8° |

E-plane 30°

Figure L-11. Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased array.

11x11 array 5 pulses/aperture

| - (| ^ | c | ĸ | ١, | • | c | _ | 1 | ^ | Λ | 1 | 1 6 | M | ì | ٨I | |
|-----|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|----|----|--|
| ٠, | _ | _ | ı١ | • | ı | _ | п | | _ | w | _ | ۱J | 100 | ٠, | w | |

| .72 | .85 | .74 | .79 | .78 | .78 |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| -145 ⁰ | -159 ⁰ | -157 ⁰ | -156 ⁰ | -157 ⁰ | -156° |
| .50 | .59 | .51 | .55 | .54 | .54 |
| -124° | -1410 | -138° | -137 ⁰ | -139 ⁰ | -137° |
| .62 | .72 | .62 | .68 | .65 | .67 |
| -132° | -148° | -145 | -144° | -146° | -144° |
| .56 | .64 | .57 | .51 | .59 | .51 |
| -128° | -1440 | -140° | -140° | -141 ⁰ | -140° |
| .60 | .69 | .61 | .66 | .63 | .65 |
| -128° | -144° | -140° | -140° | -141° | -140° |
| .58 | .65 | .59 | .62 | .60 | .62 |
| -125° | -141° | -136° | -138 ⁰ | -1370 | -1370 |
| .50 | .65 | .61 | .63 | .62 | -62 |
| -1220 | -138° | -133° | -135° | -134° | -135° |
| .55 | .60 | .57 | .58 | .57 | .58 |
| -118° | -134° | -1290 | -131° | -130° | -130° |
| -112° | .54 -1270 | -123° | -125° | -123° | .53 -125° |
| .37 -98° | -116° | -i110 | -113° | .39 -1120 | .38 ₀ |
| .??o -?1° | .14 -29° | .15 ₀ | .15 -30° | .15 -31° | .15 ₀ |

E-plane 60°

Figure L-12. Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased array.

11x11 array 5 pulses/aperture

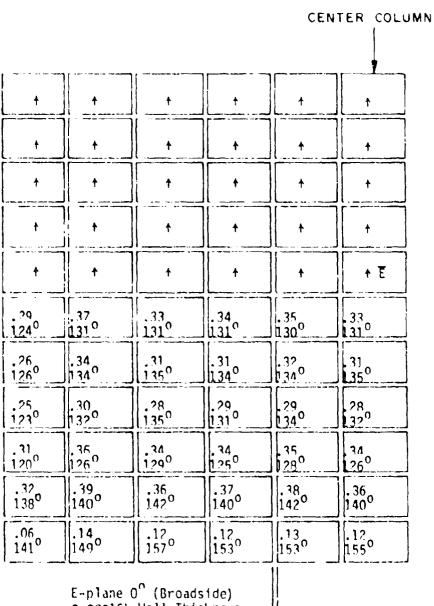


Figure L-13. Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased array with non-zero wall thickness.

11x11 array 5 pulses/aperture

| | | | | CEN | TER COLUMI |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | |
| .33 ₀ | .38 ₀ | .39 -180° | .35 175° | .40 180° | .35 175° |
| .28 ₀ | .33 ₀ | .33 158° | .31 149° | .33 ₀ | .31 150° |
| .25 | .31 | .32 | .29 | .32 | .29 |
| 172° | 165° | 174° | 165° | 173 ⁰ | 166° |
| .26 | .32 | .32 | .30 | .32 | .30 |
| 165° | 156° | 167° | 158° | 165° | 1590 |
| .23 ₀ | .29 | .28 | .27 | .29 | .27 |
| | 156° | 168 ⁰ | 158 ⁰ | 166 ⁰ | 160° |
| .25 | .32 | .30 | .30 | .31 | .30 |
| 160° | 1520 | 1620 | 1550 | 160° | 156° |
| .27 | .34 | .31 | 153° | .32 | .32 |
| 158 ⁰ | 150° | 1590 | | 157 ⁰ | 1540 |
| .30 | .30 | .36 | .36 | .37 | .36 |
| 165° | 1570 | 164° | 1590 | 162° | 160 ⁰ |
| .30 | .39 | .36 | .36 | .37 | .36 |
| 177° | 1680 | 173° | 170° | 171° | 1710 |
| -157° | .29 -173° | .28 -167 ⁰ | .28 -170° | -169 ^c | .28 -168° |
| .13 ₀ | .05 | .06 | .06 | .06 | .06 |
| | 14° | -10° | -2° | -20 | -5° |
| | | E-plar | | nicknoss - | |

C-plane 30° 0.02516λ Wall Thickness

Figure L-14. Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased array with non-zero wall thickness.

11x11 array 5 pulses/aperture

| | | | • | CEN | TER COLUMN | | | | |
|-------------------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| .65 | .75 | .66 ₀ | .71 | .69 | .69 | | | | |
| -150° | -165° | | -160° | -162 ⁰ | -160° | | | | |
| .49 | .58 | .50 | .54 | .52 | .53 | | | | |
| -127° | -145° | -141° | -140° | -142° | -140° | | | | |
| .55 | .64 | .56 | .61 | .58 | .60 | | | | |
| -138° | -155° | -150° | -151° | -152° | -150° | | | | |
| .55 | .62 | .55 | .59 | .57 | .59 | | | | |
| -130° | -147° | -143° | -14 4 0 | -144° | -143° | | | | |
| .56° | .63° | .56° | .60 | .58 | .60 | | | | |
| -132° | -150° | -144° | -146° | -146° | -146° | | | | |
| .56 | .62 | .58 | .60 | .59 | .59 | | | | |
| -1280 | -1440 | -130° | -1410 | -140 ⁰ | -1410 | | | | |
| -127 ⁰ | .60 143° | -137° | .58 -140° | .57 -139 ⁰ | .58 1390 | | | | |
| .54 | .58 ₀ | .56 | .56 | .57 | .56 | | | | |
| -1210 | -136 | -132° | -134° | -132° | 134° | | | | |
| -115° | .51 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 | | | | |
| | -130° | -1.26° | -127° | -127° | 127° | | | | |
| -100° | .38 ₀ | .39 -113° | .38 -114° | .39 113° | .39 113° | | | | |
| -24 | .16 | .17 | .17 | .17 | .17 | | | | |
| -26° | -28° | -33° | -30° | -31° | | | | | |
| | E-plane 60° 0.02516% Wall Thickness | | | | | | | | |

Figure L-15. Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased array with non-zero wall thickness.

APPENDIX M

REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: H-PLANE SCANNING WITH SQUARE WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES, L=0.5714\(\lambda\)

| | 30° | |
|------|------|------------------|
| .24 | .10 | .15 |
| 103° | 118° | 1690 |
| .39 | .29 | .28 |
| 106° | 111° | 1250 |
| .24 | .10 | .15 |
| 103° | 118° | 169 ⁰ |

| 50 | c | |
|------------|------------------|------------------|
| .12 720 | .00 26 | .03 157° |
| ·27 | •25 920 | .23 ₀ |
| .12 720 | .09 ₀ | .03 1570 |

| 800 | | |
|------------------|------------|------------------|
| .03 ₀ | .09 26° | .12 ₀ |
| .23 | ·25 | .27 |
| 116 ⁰ | 920 | 980 |
| .03 | .09 | .12 |
| 157° | 26° | 72 ⁰ |

H-plane

Figure M -1. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 3x3 phased array.

5x5 array 7 pulses/aperture

| .37 | .26 | .26 | .24 | .19 | CENTER ROW |
|------|------|------|-------|------|-----------------|
| 107° | 1080 | j140 | 1120 | 1350 | |
| .40 | .32 | ;33 | .31 | .24 | 30 ⁰ |
| 1090 | 110° | 111° | 109° | 1220 | |
| .26 | .16 | .17 | .15 | .13 | |
| 109° | 116° | 1220 | 122°0 | 161 | |

H-plane

| ·23 840 | ·21 570 | .17 540 | .15 68°0 | 1.16 1080 | CENTER ROW |
|------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| .23 ₀ | ·20 710 | .17 830 | .18 ₁₀₁ 0 | 1260 | 50 ⁰ |
| .12 580 | ·14 | .11 -60 | .05 -12 ⁰ | .07 | |

Figure M-2. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.

įį

5x5 array 7 pulses/aperture

| .16 108° | .15 ₀ | .18 ₅₄ 0 | .21 ₅₇ ° | .23 ₈₄ 0 | CENTER | ROW |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|-----|
| .22 ₀ | .19 101° | .17 83° | .20 71° | .23 86° | | |
| .07 171° | .05 -11° | .11 -6° | ·14 | .12 ₀ | | |

H-glane 80

Figure M-3. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

. i

| .36 1090 | .28 1130 | .32 1170 | 330 | .31 107° | .27 110° | .22 1260 | - CENTER ROW |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | .27 1130 | | | | | | |
| 38 1110 | | | | | | | |
| .25 ₀ | .16 1230 | .20 1280 | .20 1190 | .17 115° | .14 1250 | .15 161° | |

H-plane

Figure M-4. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

| .23 ₇₉ ° | .20 ₀ | .16 540 | .13 ₆₆ 0 | .13 ₈₅ 0 | .15 ₀ | .17 127° | CENTER ROW |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|
| .80° | •20 ₀ | .17 48° | ·16 550 | .17 66°0 | .17 790 | .18 1090 | |
| .22 820 | .19 620 | .16 ₆₇ 0 | .15 83° | .18 ₀ | .21 1020 | .23 ₀ | |
| ·12 ₀ | .15 ₀ | .14 -110 | -110 -160 | .07 -120 | ·03 120 | .07 1620 | |

H-plage 50

Figure M-5. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

| .17 127° | .15 990 | .13 850 | .13 670 | .16 540 | .21 56 ⁰ | -23 79 ⁰ | - CENTER F | ROW |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----|
| .18 109 ⁰ | .17 | .17 66° | .16 560 | .17 48 ⁰ | .20 530 | .?? ₀ | | |
| .23 1190 | ;22 ₀ | .18 960 | .15 ₈₃ 0 | .16 670 | .19 620 | ·22 ₀ | | |
| .07 162° | .03 ₀ | .07 -11° | .11 ₀ | .14 -10° | .15 _j c | .13 ₀ | | |

H-plane 80

Figure M-6. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

9x9 array 7 pulses/aperture

| CENTER ROW | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| .21 .30° | 1280 | 1330 | 1240 | 140 |
| .26 113° | .26 109° | 24 | . 29 100 | 1200 |
| .28 1120 | .30 108° | 28 | .32 109 | 1180 |
| .29 1130 | .32 | 1140 | 33 | 10,0 |
| .30 113° | .32 | 290 | .34 | 1220 |
| .31 115° | .32 114° | .30 115° | .35 1130 | 1240 |
| .29 113° | .31 119° | . 29 1190 | .33 | 1310 |
| .27 112° | .27 1130 | 1150 | .30 1130 | 1530 |
| .36 108° | .36 108° | .35 108 ⁰ | .38 1090 | . 24 108 ⁰ |

H-blage

Figure M-7. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array.

oxy array 7 pulses/aperture

| CENTER | | | | |
|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| . 21 1120 | 1200 | .16 108° | .23 1150 | .05 141 |
| 07.9° | .15 890 | .17 | .23 970 | .04 170 |
| 10.77 | .15 39° | .18 65° | .2 <u>.</u> 92 ⁰ | .07 0 |
| ار 12. | .14 | .17. | .18 890 | တ်- |
| .15 | .13 | .15 56° | .16 84º | .110 |
| .15 510 | .13 54° | .15 | .14 | .13 -19 ⁰ |
| .17 | .16 48° | .16 | .15 | .16 |
| .21 490 | .27 | .15 48º | .19 56° | .160 |
| .23° | .22. | .21 78º | .21 78° | .13 46º |

H-plane

Reflection coefficients for elements in a 9x9 phased array. Figure M-8.

913 array 7 pulses/aperture

| o o | | | | |
|------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|
| m (x | | | | |
| CENTE | | | | |
| () | | | | |
| | | | | |
| r 1 | | | | |
| 750 | 100 | 200 | 2007 | 672 |
| 6.0 | 6.1 | 0 n - 1 | 6 th | · |
| 17 | 4. e. | A C. C. A. | ur cr | #ic) |
| 200 | 5 E. W. | : 67 | 227 | 210 |
| 4,0 | C) 84 | 1 1 1 C | 4 37 | |
| 9,7 | .12 0.55 | 17 | 0 6'0 1'0' | 0 0 0 0 |
| 120 | 3 t . | د. د تم | . 2. 0.90 | c; ₀ . |
| 25.0 | .16 200 | 72. | 55°. | 8:50 2001 |
| 000 | 150 | u (0) | 0911 | 000 |

حنويات إلادي. عوق الجروزي ريوقة أونوسيج قرب وأصفيني أم ويهن والمعتمر عبدعي.

eurinece/sesine & Kenne liki.

| - CENTER 90W | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 3001 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 m 0 e 1 | 0 0 | 7. 0.4. | 140 |
| 6 C | 1970 | 0 0 4 0 0 | 20°C | | () () () |
| 0 0 0 0 0 1 | 0 0 0 0 1 | 2001 | 0 U | 6, C. | Ο α • |
| 000 | 500 | | ر منون د من | 36. | 2611 |
| | () () | 61 G1 61 G1 61 G1 | 10.00 | عر عر: عر: | - 0 a |
| 6, t1 0, 0 | 500 | . 32 . 32 . 350 | 100 | 34 | 120 |
| 1030 | 000 000 000 000 000 | 132 | 2.4.0 | 25. | 001. |
| 13.00 | 6,00 | 0 0 0 0 0 1+1 | 195 | 26.5 26.4 26.4 26.4 | 200 |
| - C | O + 1 | 0 100 | . 20 | ±1 (C) €1 (C) | 1.10 2.00 1.10 |
| 100 000 000 000 | 000 | 200 | . 23 . 05.0 | 25.00 0.00 0.00 | C) V4 (4.1) P - 1 (7) P - 1 (7) |
| 0 7 0 7 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | (n) (n) (n) (n) (n) | () () () () () | 670 | 2 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C |

ا ا در در م.

Ficure Ming. Deflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 blased armay.

llxil array 5 pulses/aperture

| CENTER ROW | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------|
| مدر. 1920ء | رد. 100، | 0 m | 1. 2007 | 23 | .04 150° |
| 7.7. | 20°0 20°0 | .17 020 | α1. 0.7.6 | 910 | .36 .70 |
| 2. 5.2.5 | 2,0 | 71. 047. | 10 560 | .23 83° | .09 40 |
| α α ο ο | 77. | 17 | -20 540 | 90.6 | |
| د. 1000ء | ر . 0غ | 6 6 6 7 | 530 | 730 | 117 |
| 17. 55.0 | ر م 5 | 1.5 5.0 | 1.0 1.0 | -19 | .12 o7 - |
| 4.5 0.12 | -17 -20 | 15 570 | 17 | .17 | .13 |
| -16 | 17. | ري دين | 17. | 515 518 | .15 -16 ⁰ |
| 0 8 c. | -19 -430 | 9. 0 4.2 | .18 25° | .17 51° | -17 |
| 023. | . 22 . 250 | .22 | -21 | .21 50° | .18 |
| 049 | .24 .70° | 064 | .22 | .23 70° | .14 430 |

Reflection coefficients for elements in an 11x11 phased a ray. Figure M-11.

APPENDIX N

REFLECTION COEFFICIENT TABULATION: H-PLANE SCANNING WITH RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE-FED APERTURES FOR L/W=2.25, L=0.5714X

3x3 array 7 pulses/aperture

| .17 | .05 | .07 | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| 82 ⁰ | 710 | -180° | | | |
| 140° | .26 176 ⁰ | .37 -175 ⁰ | | | |
| •17 | .03 | .07 | | | |
| 920 | 710 | -180° | | | |
| 30() | | | | | |

30,

H-plane

| .07 00 | .14 -20 | .07 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| .16 -169 ⁰ | .11 -139 ⁰ | .17 -166° |
| .07 00 | .140 | .07 -50 |

60°

Figure N-1. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 3x3 phased array.

5x5 array 7 pulses/aperture

| .42 118 ⁰ | .37 1220 | .39 123 ⁰ | .37 123 ⁰ | .33 132° | CENTER ROW |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| ,33 125° | .25 133° | .27 135° | .24 135° | .23 158 ⁰ | 30° |
| .15 81° | .07 33° | .05 39° | •06 90 | .10 -91° | |

H-plane

| .20 | .15 | -14 | .16 | .22 | CENTER ROW |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| 139° | 136° | 142 ⁰ | 140° | 142° | |
| .12 | .03 | .01 | .03 | .13 | 60° |
| 158 ⁰ | 141° | 157 ⁰ | 15 3 0 | 163 ⁰ | |
| .13 | .26 | .28 | -25 | .12 | |
| -18° | -14 ⁰ | -14 ⁰ | -140 | -220 | |

Figure N-2. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 5x5 phased array.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

| | ¥0× ₹0× | | | |
|---|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| - | 25. | .25 098:1 | 0.00 | .55 |
| | 26,5 | .26 | 15.35 | 900 900 900 |
| | 85. 0.30. | .28 .117 | 265 | 532 |
| | %; 0,0 | .32. | .28 | .05 91.0 |
| | 280. 109° | 33.0 | 29. | 30°. |
| | 0,00 | .30 | .25 | 20.00 0.00 0.00 |
| | 35. | .38° 20°311 | -32 131 o | .15 045 |

H-pjane

Figure M-3. Paflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

| - | CENTER | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | .20 | .19 .135° | .13 170° | -12 -260 |
| | .18 .100° | .12 | .05 -106° | .23 -25° |
| | . 16 96° | .09 103 ⁰ | .09 .70°- | .27 |
| | .15 95 ³ | .07 | .10 -65 ² | .23 -31 ² |
| | .15 930 | 90° | .09 -66. | .28° -29° |
| | .17 | .1. .108°c | .05 -92° | .24 -23 ⁶ |
| | .18 121° | .18 133° | .11 | .13 |

H-plane

Figure N-4. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

7x7 array 7 outses/apenture

| ₩ 08 30 ₩ | | | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| i <u>i</u> Ji | | ا | | |
| | 0,0 | 27 | 200 | <u>.</u> |
| 6.0 | 3000 | 2000 | ر ن و ر ن کو | SSaux |
| 2.0 | 2/6 | . 22°. | ر. من آردد | والمرازاة |
| 25.0 | 1950 | 36. | 20.00 | H-plane 30 0.025163 Wa |
| 27,000 | 200 | 070 | 026. | ံ ဂ |
| [","] | | | | |
| 300 | 1000 | : 22 | 000 | |
| . 25 | 3000 | Cu Cu | 10 CT | |

poflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array. 1.37re 11-5.

7x7 array 7 pulses/aperture

| | 160 CENTER | 0 | c | C C | |
|---|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| [| 1:1 | 170 | 120 | .13 | |
| | .140 | 100 | .1429 | .22 -350 | Thickness — |
| | .130 | .07 96 | .0°0 -112°0 | .23 | a!l Thic |
| | .140 | 066 | 1100 | .23 | H-plage |
| | .16º | .09 100° | .09 | .22 | |
| | .190 | .13 103 | .07 -161 | .19 | |
| | .200 | .20 119° | .15 158º | .11, | |

Figure N-5. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 7x7 phased array.

axa array 7 pulses/aberture

CENTER ROW

| 14 | 1360 | 1360 | .26 1650 | .070 |
|------|------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | 24 | 1240 | 1420 | -05 |
| 32. | i i | .35 | ì | .06 520 |
| 1 1 | | .36 1220 | 1 | .07 |
| | | .36 | } | .07 699 |
| 1 1 | | .37 1240 | | .07 |
| 1 | | .36 129° | | .05 .89° |
| 1100 | | .31. :26° | } | .05 |
| |] | 1 | 310 | .14 33° |

Figure N-7. Reflection coefficients for elements in a 3x9 phased array.

9x9 array 7 pulses/aperture

| ROW | .19 1180 | .19° | .19 132 ⁰ | .12 1760 | -370 |
|------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| CENTER ROW | .170 | .15 91° | .11 ₀ | .06 -1290 | . 22 -25° |
| | .15 66° | .12 ₀ | .06 148° | .10 -100° | .24 -29 ⁰ |
| | .15 | .10 | .04 -176° | .13 | .25 -320 |
| | .14 | .09 | .04 -157 ⁰ | .14 | .26 .33° |
| | .14 60° | .10 | .03 - <u>1</u> 69º | .13 | .26 -320 |
| | .15 63° | .11 ₀ | .04 1480 | .10 | -260 -200 |
| | .15 ₀ | .14 88° | .10 124° | .05 -1140 | .23 |
| | .17 121° | .18 120° | .18 130° | .11 1730 | .12 -32° |

M-plane

Figure N-8. Reflection coefficients of elements in a 9x9 phased array.

| 1 | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|
| 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 2000 | 60 | 1225 | 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5 | G |
| 1225 | 4. 40 0 | 1360 | 000 | 22.1. | 50° |
| 6. K | 4. K | 5.50 CAC: | 0 m 6 m 1 m | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | .07 .65° |
| : 25.0 | 27 | 0.30 | 0 10 to 11 : | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 | 300 |
| 25.2 | S | 50U: | 0 0 0) 6)+- | 0.1 | 8.8 |
| 8.6 | 120 | 1110 | 25.2 | 129 | 8. go |
| 2 E | 127 | £, £, | () () () () () | 22.27 | C a |
| 72. | 22.2 | 500 | () () () () () | 85.4 | 27. |
| 256. | 12.0 | 23.0 | 2000 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 88 |
| 20.0 | n h | 0.00 | 202 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | S.E. |
| 0 T | n. v. | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 6 ii | 200 | 1. w. |

lixil array 5 pulses/aperture

| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
|--|
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| .15 .13 .13 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 |
| .15 .13 .13 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 .12 |
| .15 .13 .13 .15 .12 .11 .15 .12 .11 .29 .90 .970 .10 .07 .07 .125 .08 .10 .125 .07 .25 .250 .250 |
| .15 .13 .13 .15 .46 .36 .36 .15 .15 .15 .10 .08 .97 .97 .97 .97 .97 .17 .17 .15 .17 .17 .15 .17 .17 .15 .17 .17 .15 .17 .17 .17 .17 .17 .17 .17 .17 .17 .17 |
| .15 .15 .70 .75 .75 .10 .10 .10 .125 .25 |
| .20 .14 .18 .15 .18 .15 .17 .15 .17 .10 .13 .05 .13 .05 .13 .05 |
| .20 110° 108° 108° 117° 113° 113° 113° 113° 113° |
| |

H-plare

Figure M-10. Reflection coefficients for elements in an lix11 phased array.

11x11 array 5 pulses/aperture

CENTER RC7

| լ | ·· | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| . 22 124 ³ | 1200 | 150 | .24 1210 | .26 1520 | .0° -89° | |
| 27 | 270 1070 | . 21 . 92° | .25° 107° | .23 135° | .05 148 | |
| 113° | . 22 1940 | . 23 800 | .27° 101 | .24 1270 | .080 | |
| 26 1110 | 23. | .25° | .30 100° | .26 124° | . 39° 36° | ness |
| 27 | 25. | .26° 90° | 320 | .27 125° | .09 | ne ¥a' thickness |
| 22,000,11 | 350 | .26° 93° | .31° 105° | . 28 129° | .08 48° | H-blane 30 0.02516; wa |
| 1140 | 25 1050 | 026 | .39° | .27 | -08 46° | C. |
| 2000 | .25° | .27 93°c | .32 1030 | .270 | .08 490 | |
| 0 6 | . 25° | .25° | .32° | .27 131° | 250 | |
| 0 | 1.22 | -23 96.0 | . 29 105°0 | .23 1280 | .08 | |
| 100 | 00°. | 31. 96. | .35 100° | .30 112° | .14 | |
| | · | | · | | | |

Figure N-11. Reflection coefficients for elements in an llx11 phased array with non-zero waveguide wall thickness.

CENTER ROW-

Reflection coefficients for elements in an lix11 phased array with non-zero waveguide wall thickness. Figure N-12.

0.02516 1 Wall Thickness -

H-p181e 50

APPENDIX O

COMPUTER PROGRAM

A listing of the fortran computer program used to calculate reflection coefficients for wavequide-fed apertures in a finite phased array is given in this appendix. The input parameters are discussed within the program. The program is set up to analyze a finite array of arbitrary size. The dimensions of the matrices VT, YWG, YHS, PS, C7, PHAZF, R, T, and YR must be specified for a particular array size. The output consists of the first row of the half-space admittance matrix, the upper right triangle of the self-block $[Y^{Wg}]_{1}$ of the wavequide admittance matrix, the first row of the total admittance matrix, and the excitation current matrix. The system of equations is then solved and the voltage response (in volts) is printed out in normalized amplitude, amplitude, and phase. Next, the aperture reflection and transmission coefficients are printed out in amplitude and phase. The corresponding incident and reflected fields are also printed out. Also printed out are the aperture admittances.

Sample output is given for a 3x3 phased array of rectangular waveguide-fed apertures with seven pulse bases per aperture (N +7) for an E-plane 0 (broadside) scan angle. The reflection coefficient data corresponds to Figure L-1.

```
C***THIS PROGRAM ANALYZES M X N PHASED ARRAYS OF RECTANGULAR WAVEGUIDE
    -FEU APERTURES
CAMBOO ONLY LAND AND QUAST-E-FLANE SCANS
C*****PROGRAM SOLVES FOR THE ADERTORE PISTFICUTION OF PROPER
C*****FED CAVITY-MACKED SLOT ANTENNAS VIA THE RETHON OF MOMERIES.
C****PROGRAM ALSO CALCULATES PEFLECTION COEFFICIENTS FOR RECTANGULAR
C *** * * WAVEGUIDE - FED APERTURES WITH KNOW! APERTURE DISTRIBUTION.
C*****USFS PIECEWISE-SINUSCIPAL HARES ALONG THE LENGTH (H-PLANE)
CONDUCTION PASES ALONG THE WILTH (FOPLINE) OF APERTURE
C***** SUPROUTINES CALLED
            SIMVE
            COMPLEX FUICTION ZMN
            SICI
            ZAPCAL
r
            ZMINPSU
            CHOUT
      ۲
            VPC152
(
      7
r
      F
            バチトルビス
r
            MIJULFL
r
     10
            140 [ 44
            HETSCL
r
     11
C***** TNPUT PAHALITERS
r
r
      FREG
              SUFFRATING FHEQUENCY OF PROBE
(
      YLIN
              = ALEKTURE LENGTH (H=PLANE)
              =APERTURE WILTH (E-PLANE)
1
      YHT
^
              BUDDE OF HEDDE
      F- F- M
r
      [1
              =HISTANCE FROM PROOF TO APERTURE
r
              #OISTAGER FROM PHONE TO MACH AALL
      CB
^
      MUFACT
              ELENGTH TO WIDTH KATTO OF APERTORE
              ER OF SAMPLE POINTS FOR YMD HALF-SPACE CALCULATION
C
      いたんメ
C
              FILEMER OF CELLS ALONG THE LEIGHT (HEPEAGE) OF THE APERTURE
      1 4
              IMZ-1 IS THE # OF OVERLAPPING PIECEWISE-SINUSOIDS)
(
              ER OF PULS, BASES ALONG THE WIGHT (E-MLANE) OF THE APENTURE
r
              = : OF WEAK-COUPLED (H-M ANE) APERTURES
      FWCA
              ## OF STRONG-COUPLED (Laplace) APERTOPES
      PSCA
        EARRAY IS OF SIZE KWCA X MSCA)
•
              -WALL THICKNESS PETAFEN WEAK-COUPLED APERTURES IN CM.
      PWCA
              EMALL THICKNESS DETREEN STRONG-MOUPLED APERTURES IN CM.
r
      721V
      TESCAMOTHSCAMOTEUSCA ARE FOR FOR FOR FOR BUASI-E-PLAME SCAMS
                           #1 IF UESTRED: =0 IF DOT.
r
      THETAI
               EIMITIAL SCAN ANGLE (L.H. OP B.F.) W.R.T. ARRAY KORMAL
               EFICAL SCAN ANGLE WOHAT. AFRAY HORFAL
      THE TAP
(
      NSCANS
               ENUMBER OF SCAN ANGLES (F.H. OR O.F.)
      OPTIONS SEKAUP
      COMMON VLANVYRGITHSIPSICT
      CUMMON PIONY OF YOUR REMODITHE
      511 ENSTON (171)
```

CUMPLEX VI(63) * TWG(7 * 7) * YHS(21 * 63) * PS(3057) * CZ(2187)

```
COMPLEX FEAZE (63) +R(9) +T(9) +YR(0)
      COMPLEX VV
      COMPLEX VALUE, VC. VO. VTA. VTP. VPA. VPB. EJALFR
      COMPLEY OLUMAZBAYU
      CALL LUDEL (5)
      CALL ASSIGN (EHALVUDZ. 0.0.6)
      CALL LY ASSIG
      IRF AUEU
      1.1=1
      AREACT = 2. 25
CAAAAAHI . SEE . . . I FE . FEX . FLX . FLX . CE . LO CENTIME LEKE . . . .
      ru 11. Trt=1.NT
       THEADS! HEA. +1
      PLFN=/...
       YHT=ZLF !! ANT ACT
      HEMER . CA
      CH=1.5"7
      リスコとしも・
      TOY:20C7
      112=2.4111
      0 = 10.73
      P1=3.14150265
       TP=2. +PT
       JC(M=(L.+1.)
      FRF 4=2.57619
      5 M 5 X = 71
      C x = 7
       16=6
       110=376.15
       REAMURE 2.9979256 + 10/FRFQ
       AF=AHINKE VELV
       プレニヹヒヒロノベレスさい人
       IF (IREAD. 61.1) GO TO 444
       ト州しひニフ
       HSCA=5
       MUY APL = KKCA+KSCA
       LMLV=n.C
       ISCA=U.II
       DWCA=DMCAZREAMDA
       からで みましら ひみフトレ かかり か
       ILSCAN=1
       THSCAUSE
       TEOSCA=0
       THE TAUTU.
       THE TAP = 11.
       1-20AN2=1
234
       CULITIALIF
444
       TO UNITIME
       MZSENZ-1
       ヽ ひいとちゃりゃき(ロノーエ)
       KAU=KWCA-1
       FASEKSCA-1
       SUDESSEMBLE SAMBMAPE
CAARARTAI CULTTE FIRST NOW OF Y MATRIX
       A UNIENUME SARMON
```

```
CALL ZAPCAL (KWCA+KSCA+MONT+MODESS+UWCA+USCA+YL+ZL+NW+NZ+NMAX
     C.YHS)
 ****FILL THE HALF-SMACE ARMITTANCE MATRIX
      JUMBEKSCA*F#
      I SIZL=KWCN+IU+A
      186 1=0
      ] F ( N K C A . G ] . J ) I R L [ = 1
      1F (18LT.FU.1)60 10 7595
C*****FILL IN THE FIRST FLOCK (YII) OF Y MATRIX
      10 1 1=2 +rm ESS
      DU 1 U=1+MUMESS
      K=1+J-1
      YHS(I+U)=Y+5(1+K)
      ( UITINE !
1
      IF (USCA. EG. G. AMM. KWCA. GT. 1) CALL BYUEPL (THLT. KWCA. 10KH. MSIZE. YMS)
75 45
      TE COSC . WE . O. I CALL HETCPI (LECA . NE . I OME . K . CA . METZE . YHS)
الم والحجال
      right Longin
      かじりりゃくさ ブーエンすんだ
      TE(KWCa.ot.1) CCSPAZ=DVCA+ZL
       . (ASCA.UI.I) CUSHAYEDECATIL
      IF (KSCA, 67. . ) WRITE (E, 4539) COSPAY
      FURNALLY (LET TO LENT E-PLANG SPACING " "FID. 4.2X. "WAVEGTHS")
      TF (KWCA.61.1) UH118 (6,9349) CCSHAZ
      FURMAT ( * CIFT TO CENT HEPLANE SPACING= ". F10.4.2x, "WAVEGTHS")
9389
       WRITE ( HOLDE )
      FORMATION ***PIFCEMIDE SIMUSOIDAL-UNIFUMM EXPANSIONS ****)
1001
      KRITE (N. SOZA)
 SAZZ FORMAT (10x. ... PRUGRAM FARRAY ... FY ALAN FENN. .. . )
       WRITE (MOISH) BIMAXOFREWOARFACT
       WRITE (N. 1452) YL.ZI .NW.MZ
       KRITE (6,4511)
USIT FORMATIO AMPERST HOW OF MALE-SPACE ADMITTANCE MATEIX (CHUS) ./
       LLF=1
       DU 2234 LIM=1.1
       OU 2239 LEELLM. MODESS
       WKITE (6.3772) LLM.LL.YHS (LLM.LL)
       FURMAT( * YES( *, 11 + * + * 15 + * ) = * + 2612+5)
3172
2234
       CONTINUE
       URTIL (6.5975)
       FUHMAT(/)
1975
       CALL ZAPERP (DX+HLANDA+YHT+ZI FN+MODES+KK+YWG)
       シRTTE(じょりと)と)
4519 FURMATO **SELF HEOCK (Y11) OF WAVEGUING -AUPTITANCE MATRIX
      <(mHUS)**/)</pre>
       NO 21 ([M=1.NOPES
       NO SI PERFER MODES
       BRITE (0.0734) LEMALLAYMO (LEMALL)
 3734 FORMAT( * YEG( ** 11 * * * * * 11 * * ) = * * 26 12 * 5 )
 U.T.
       CONTINUE
       WRITE (6.2222)
 2222 FUPMAT(/)
 C++++FILL THE TOTAL AUMITTANCE MATRIX
```

```
DU 7335 1=1 . KSCA
      DO 795 THUE 1. MODES
      TO 795 OF JEILAMOUES
      11かしゃ(1-1)ゃべいにそろも1べし
      ししがし=(1=1)+506だち+いい
      (Control 1544+(Cwf, Chi) 2042=(Cuff, Cil) 344
795
      HIST THOSE
7334
      CUNTINUE
      5KI7E (5,453.5)
      FURMATER ** IRST KOW OF TOTAL AUMITTANCE HATRIX (MHOS) **/)
4573
      1.U 7395 1=1.1
      10 7395 U#1.MODESS
      WHITE (HIZERD) I . U . THS (I . U)
2645
      FURMAT( + Y( 1,11+1+1+1,13+1)=1,2612.5)
7390
      PROTEMOS
      TO 37 J=1.11MH
      DO 37 CHILANDESS
      100=(J-1)=1(*(+I
      ($(1C()) 3 / 1 & (14U)
37
      CONTINUE
      てこいりいきニコ
      10 9999 15=1.3
      TE (18.17.3) 60 TO 9000
      10 6565 1.8CA=1.08CAMS
9000
      UKITE (6,5555)
4554
      FURMAT(/)
5555
      IF (NSCANS, EG. 1) GO TO 7917
      THE TAS=((THE TAF-THE TAU)/(NSCANS-1))+(1:SCA-1)+THE TAU
      IF (NSCANS, FW. 1) THE LASETHE TAN
      SIZE=ZLENZHLAMDA
      いかいりょし
      1F(SIZE,GE.).5) NMC()=2
      いひ 75とに JSS=1,4360に
      TUOM=1+2*(155-1)
      TRINGLA . (T. 1. OR . MSCA . GT. 1) WRITE (6.9191) THE TAS
      FURMATIC SCAN ANGLE IN DEGREES (N.R.T. ARRAY NORMAL)=+++10.5)
9141
      WRITE (6.518)
914
      FUPMAT(/+5x+ ADMITTANCE MATRIX (FIRST HOW) +1/)
      WKJTE(6.520)(J.2(1.J). (=1.000ESS)
      FORMAT(*1=1**3X**J=**J4.3X**7(1.J)=**2E12.5)
(#####THIS PART FINDS THE CURRENT EXCITATION MATRIY***
      THE KAU=THETAS + PI/100.
      PHI=0.0
      WATTELF+923) 1110M
450
      FURMATION FXCITATION MATKIX (AMPS)+.PX.+TE+.T1++G+.2X.+MODE+./)
      IF (IESCAULTERO AND IS LO I) RO TO 9999
      TH (IS. FQ. 3) GO TO 9344
      11 (15.14.2) 60 16 4543
      いRITE(6,9243)
      FURMATEL * ***** = PLANE SCAM*******
      DSFP=DSCA+YL
      CALL VPOIS: (IDOM. REAMON. MODER : NW. NZS . NT)
```

```
PHAZE (1)=(1..0.)
      MAL FPEL
      TO 8775 UK=1.KWCA
      NO 6775 IKELAKSUA
      MALEPS ALFE+1
      ALPHANE-C. + PI+(IK-1)+DSEP+SIM(THERAD)
      THILIK . FO . 2 . AND . JK . EQ. 1 ) ALPHINE MALPHAN/ (IK-1) * 1,40 . /P1
      IF (IK. Fu. 2. AND. UK. FU. I) WAITF (6. 9393) ALPHOF
      FUNLEN=CLXP(UCOM#ALPHAM)
      PHAZE () ALFE) = E JAKEN
      NATURE 1 + (IK-I) + MODES + (UK-I) + MODES + NSCA
      THMOUSEN OL+UF-I
      IFCV=U
      TO 7202 IMATENMULINADU
      IFCV=1+CV+1
      VI(IMAI)=VI(IFCV)*[JALFN
      TUNTINUF
7202
A775 CUNTINUE
      GU TO 1133
6 44 4
      CUMITIBLE
      IF (IHSCAM. FG. 6) 60 TO 9999
      URITE(6.49244)
      FURMATION *****H-PLAME SCAM*****)
9.44
      いらFP=DWCA+7L
      CALL VPCISZCIDOM+KLAMUA+MUHES+WH+NZS+VI)
      PHAZF(1)=(1..0.)
      MALFP=1
      THE ATTE OKEL NICA
      NU 8771 IN=1.KSCA
      NALFP=NALFF+1
       ALPHAN===..+FI+(UK=1)+USEP+SIM(THERAD)
       IF (UK + 1 W+2 + ATIP + IK + EQ + 1 ) AL PHOF = AL PHAN/ (UK + 1) * 1 AO + /P1
       TH (UK.FG.2. AND. IK. FW. 1) WRITE (6.9393) ALPHDE
      FUALFNECEXE (UCOM#ALPHAN)
4219
       PHACE (HALLE) #EJALEM
       NMOL=1+(1K-1)+MOULS+(JK-+)+MOULS+KSCA
       いるしいころうした ナイヤー1
       IFCV=U
       DO 7203 IMAT=NMOL , NMOU
       IFCV=IFCV+1
       VT(IMAT)=V1(IFCV)+LJALFN
7203
      CONTINUE
P776
       CONTINUE
       (0 TO 1135
       CONTINUE
9344
       IF (1EWSCA.E0.0) GU TU 9999
       おおまても(ちょうとなか)
      FURMATIO + + + + QUASI-F. PLANE SCAN++++1
9245
       DSEP=DSCA+YL
       CALL VPOISZ (IDOM+KLAMDA+MODES+NW+NZS+VT)
       PH^ZF(1)=(1..0.)
       NALFPEO
       DO 87/7 UN=1.KWCA
       10 8777 IN=1.KSCA
       MALFP=MALFP+1
```

```
ALPHAN==2.*PI*(IM=1)*PSEP*SIM(THERAP)
      TE (IK. : . 2. AND . UK. F. J. I) AL PHOFF (AL PHANZ (IK. I) ) + 160 . ZPI
      THE (IN. T. D. AND OF OF REAL) WRITE (6, 9593) ALPHOF
      FUPMATTICE THASE SHIFT (TO DEGREES) BUTGES, OF HICKESITALIDADAN)
      FUNLFIRELEST (UCOM# (NEPHAN+LUK=1)#PI)
      かんさるとじ かんたんりきたけれんとり
      ~ YEL = 1 + (1 + - 1 ) + "OLE + + (2 + - 1 ) + 4 OFE S + NS( /
      しゃいいついいい キャド・チ
      TEC VEU
      the 7261 Indianament of the
      111 V=11 CV41
      (I (I 'MI) #\ T (I F C V ) *+ O ML F A
7:11
      COMPT NOTE
      16 111634
A117
      TECHNICA. CO. 1. AMO. MSCA. (0.1) OU TO 9771
1111
      JUUN 1270
      VCMORED.U
1727 0
      (U 4000 11=14-00ESS
      シャンキじかいとしても ロシコン
      すたしりりか・ロナ・ハくこのおうりにいいいニカカヤ
4 6 9 6
      (UP11 very
      THINDON K.LE. OF VERONALL.
      4444 IV=3+100155
      MASALLIA
      イマッモのかけら(ハイ)
      NO OKENNOVICOR
      しといこしょけ
      TH (VVA.G). () VPH=57.29* 70*ATANZ(AINAG(\\).R(A(\\)).
      1 47 Tr ( 1 4 2 44 5 ) 1 V + V Sm(0 K + V M + V PH)
2344
      101801(12,115,1110.5.1115,7.1610.6)
      Cold Last.
41 49 49 44
      TE(100Ma+E6+1) GO TO 7971
0771
      FULTIMIE
      コレベニリいかんりょうか
      I((=Io)
       ₹546 = 0
       112=1
       1F(1004,E(...)]112=2
       IF (NSUA, UT. 1) IACTO
      1 =2000 CSS
       16111KY=4
       *COUNTERCOUNT+1
       Tr (ICOUml.ol.1) It MINY=3
       IF (MIMAPE . E C. 1) GO TO 35A9
       IF (NKCO-66-3)CALL BLISOL(CZ-VI-PS-KKCO-TONB-TEMILY)
       THE WINDRESECTION CALL CHOULLYING VT. ICC. INVALIDRATIONN
       たしいはニコルキ(1 デーエ)
       TELASCA. UT. 1. OP. MKCA. UT. 1) MOUREMOURSS
       FULL (617029)
      CRITE (NEUSO) INOM
       FORMATIVE VOLTAGE MATELY (RESPONSE) *+2%, *TEX, 11+*U*+2x+******
450
       Tr (NUB-0PE . 2 G. 1) - CC TO 7971
```

TEURNET

```
60 TO 9219
7971
      CUNTINUE
      GC TO 2000
C
C****THIS PART FILLS THE REFLECTION CUFFFICIENTS
      CALL HEFLER (IS . KECA . NSCA . IUDM . VT . MODESS . IUW . IUZS . AL AMDA . NUM APE .
     ZPHAZF + 3 + 1 )
      TRITE (OLUMBS) TROM
44 =
      FUPMAI (/+ *REFLECTION CUFFFICTENTS *+2x+*TF *+11++C.*+2x+*MU(:E++/)
\mathbf{c}
      OU MALE TEXALLINAPPE
(
      しんまずたくいってんりょっとしょう
76
      FORMAT("NEEPTURE":2×:14:3A:"REFLECTIO: COEFFICIENT=":2E15.6)
445
C****THIS PART FI IS THE APPRICE ADMITTANCES
      SKITE (ちょうかまて)
      FUPMATION & APPPIUME ADMITTANCES (MHOS) ... )
      r_1am1=9.9579256+10
      FREGC=CF10HJ/(2·*iix)
      TF (FRE ).61.FRFQC)/>=CmpLx(ETA/SuFT(1.=() REUC/FRE()**2).0.)
      $FIFTED V.LT.FPEQEIZC=LMPLX(U.,ETA/SQRT((FREQU/FREG)=+2-1.))
      YU=1./20
      WRITE (6.7850) YO
      FURNAT( + YD=+, 2X+2612,5)
      TO 2797 IY=1+NUMAPE
      Y_{\mathcal{H}}(1Y)=Y^{(i)}*(1.-n(1Y))/(1.+n(1Y))
      BRITE (0.772) IY. YP (IY)
      FORMATE APERTURE 14.5X. PAPERTURE ADMITTANCE = ** 2212.5)
712
2797
      COMMINUE
      HUMITHUN.
7521
 ZODO GRITE (E . 124) NMAX . FREU . ARFACT
      FUHMAT(/++ -- *AX=++14+3X++FRFQUENCY=+++12.5+3Y++(A/4)=++F10.3+/)
      PRETECO. 1432) YLIKLINAINZ
1472
      FUMPAT ( * YL= * . F7 . 4 . * VAVE GTHS * . 3 Y . * ZE = * . F7 . 4 . * WAVEGTHS * . 5 X .
     TE (KAW. FG. U. AND. KAS. EG. O) WETTE (6.4274)
4278 FUPMATIONE APERTURE ... NO METUAL COUPLING!
      TH (MAW-61.0) WRITE (6.4279) MUCA-1770
      FORMATI' N OF WEAK-COUPLED APERTURES="+14+3%;
4279
     2.1 ACA= .+ FIC. P. WAANTOHIS.)
      IF (KAS.GT. U) WRITE (6.4280) KECA, USCA
4290
      FORMATION OF STHOME-COUPLED APERTUPES=+.14.4x.
     2 1 USCA= 1 + F10 . 5 . " WAVEGHTS 1/)
      14 (NSCANS, [0.0) GU TO 112
4565
      CONTINUE
ayny
      CUNTIMUE
       CONTINUE
1 10
       CLOSE 4
 63
      CALL EXII
      FIND
       SUPROUTINE ZAPERZIPXK. PLAMUA. YHT. ZLEN. MCDES. NW. Z)
       CUMPLEX Z(MODES+MOLES)+ZD1F+ZSUNI
       PHI1=ASIN(RLAMPA/(2.*UXR))*100./3.14109265
```

```
VKITE(6,432)PHII
      FORMAT( PHILE* + FU. 4 + 2x + + Dt GREES + +/)
452
      CZRZYHT
      HEYHT/UK
      DU 7 K=1.50PES
      EG 7 LEKAPOTES
      ZPOIF=H+(L-K)
      アヤクリペニャキレスナレーエ)
      MCENTR=(NUDES+1)/2
      ISPACE=1
      IF (L. NE. MOENTR) ISPACE = ?
      244CF=05K+126VCF
      CALL ZEGISZIMODES, NW. ISPACE, SPACE, KLAMDA, ZPUIF, ZOIF)
      TELISPACE . EG. 1) GO TO 71
      CALL ZPG152(MOPES+NW+1SPACE+SPACE+RLAMEA+ZPSLM+ZSUM)
      ア(ヾ゚し)=2゚+(?い]ドキくちじが)
      IF (ISPACE . EG. 1) & (K.L.) = 2 . 420 TF
71
      CUNTINUE
      10 52 K=T*WODF &
      80 25 L=M+MCDES
      フ(しゅん)=乙(ん・し)
25
      COLLINGE
      PETURIV
       SURROUTING ZEOISZIMODES+NW+18PAGE+UZR+RLAMUA+ZP+Z)
       MANASTHY & DIMINIST OF YOUR SUMMED
       CUMPLEX U. HZ1.521. XEXP. P. SUM1. SUM2. TERMZ.Z
       COMPLEX ZEAP
       (1=(0, 1, 1))
       FTA=376.13
       P=2.*PI/RLA"CA
       PXR=UX
       MULTHLEH
       RHL=ZLEN/2.
       COMST=1./(2.*F****ETA*UXR*UZP*(YRT/NW)**2*(SIN(B*RHL)**2))
       7=(0,,0,)
       SUM1=(0.+6.)
C***SEARCH FOR PUSSIBLE *115 ***
       no 13 NM=1,11
       N:1=NM-1
       CONTINUE
46
       ZEXP=CEXP(-U+B+ZP+N1+RLAMUA/DZR)
       P21=(4..0.)
       IF (N1. FQ. 0) GO TO /7
       PZZ=SIN(H*H/2.*N1*RLAMDA/UZR)/(N1*RLAMDA/DZR)
       IF (N1.EQ.0)PZ2=8+H/2.
 77
       SUM2=(0..U.)
C***SEARCH FOR POSSIBLE NZ*5****
 r,
       ITEST2=0
       no 14 NP1.201
```

```
M2=NN-1
47
      CONTINUE
      CK1#) -- (N1*NLYMDBYCZK) ++5+((NS+ *P) +BF VVUV\NXB) ++5
      16(05[*01*(*)?55]=[~hFX(264)(051)*0*)
      11 (021.L1.0) TROZ + U+SORT (AUS(021))
      NX=(CO^(N*NHL*RLNMLA/NXR*(^2++5))=COS(|*RHL))
      XFX6=C+X6(+C+B+X6+4FV/LV/LVX6+(N5+*2))
      DEDCT*FSS*FX
      UENOM=1 .- (HLAMDA/UXR*(M2+.3))++2
      TEPM2=(P*#2)/SP1*X5XP/0Ff-06*78.KP
      PHILE CHA-) IERMS + HILLING
٢
      1+(CAB>(16+02).L1.CAUS(0.001+SUM2)))ITEST2=1TFST2+1
      TECTIEST2.EU.121 GO TO AN
      えいごともらし MVチフトドMP
      11 (N2.L1.6) GO 10 14
      12=144
      10 10 47
14
      ( Unit Links
L G
      <ue 1 ≈ 50 "1 + 50 × 2"</li>
      IF (141.1.F.C) 60 10 13
      いチェーバド
      CU 10 46
1.3
      1.06.1.10.4
      1F (CADS(SUP1).FU.D.) SUP1=50M2
î۵
      7±00637*SU(1
      PETURN
      FINE
      SUCROUTTIE REFLER (15.KVCN+KSCN+11.OM+VI+YONESS+11W+112S+RLNI UN+
     ZUSMAPLOPIZOLOGI
      COMPON PILLXIDY INCIRCMINITALIZER
      COMPLEX EXAS + SZA+ARGY+J+BUM1+SUM2+1ERM2+PAZ(NUMAPE1+1(NUMAPE)
      COMPLEX VI(NODESS)+PSUM+TSUM+F4+FUMPI+HX1+HIMAGE+HXR+R(NCFAPF)+P2
      J= (0. +1.)
      リコン・キビエブドしょかいん
      F10=3/0./4
      *OnES=HRI*NZS
      JKL=2
      LO 21 415= ** KMUV
      DU 57 PKL=1.KSCA
      YU1=-11/4 -- (UFL-1)+1/4.
      YUP==5.#U/!.+(JKL-1)#C/4.
      SVIHYED!
      OXはまりと
      HER=YHT
      H=YHT/NW
      ルビニスビビリノ(NZじ+1)
      ていいろナキニーエ・キエいい・ノ いりゃいメキリステ
      TOP:572==x**********************************
CAAACALTULATE INCIDENT AND IMAGE FILEDS
      ハスてニ(し・・し・)
      1111 TAGE = ( U . . U . . )
      NUM1=((...U.)
```

```
DO 275 Mm=1.2
                 M=MM-1
                 P1=1.=COS(P*RLM)
                 E 1944 (1) 4430=1460 3
                 16 (100m *! m * 1) NS=0
                 16 (100M. (4.5) NZ=1
                 U21=1.-((@2+.5)#RLAMUA/DV)++2
                 1F (021.0f.0.)S21=( YPLX(SOR1(021).0.)
                 TE (L21.L1.L.) SPX==U+SOFT(AHS(Q2)))
                 ^.<!CY=U+!!+(|-+()Y=Y!!1)+S21
                 FYPS=CEXF(=KKGY)
                 すしらかとったませんけい ませんぎゅらずる
                 といべき=2001+1(302
273
                 COVIT 1-11-16
                 101/10 AP=KKL+(F32=1)#KSCA
                 HXI=SUCI+CUTSTI+PHZ(NUAP)
C****CALCULATE PEFLECTED FIFLD
                チとこけれいける。
                F 1=4./(YHT/@k#SIM(R#HL))
                 SU124(U.+O.)
                 F 3=(COS(I)*HL*(N2++5)*RLAMHAZDXR)=COS(H*RL))Z1.
                 PSUM=(0.+0.)
                 KIVEU
                  JE OW= 1 + MUGH S+ (KKE-1)+ (K12-1) + MUGE S+ KSCA
                 ~!UP=UECW+MOUES=1
                 LU 771 UH≂ULOW,UHP
                 ナビシニースレモトフシェチKN#HL
                 FH=VT(UN)+CUS(A+LV2+.5)+X2F+PLAMCA/DXR)
                 いっこうけい CUM+F4
771
                CUNTINUE
                72=F1+F2+F3+PSUM
                 CZ1=1.=((NZ+.5)*KLAMNA/NXK)**Z
                 TF (W21.GL. 0.) SP1=(APLX(SQRT(Q21).0.)
                 IF (421.L1.U.)S21==J#SQRT(A85(421))
                 プログラン・コール・エー・ファック ストー・ストール イン・ストール イ
                 F YHS=( L XF (= ARGY)/S21
                 TERM2=1'2+EY8S+2+
                 SUM2=SUM2+TERE?
                 いメヤニらいべとすしいべらもと
                 い1F=ABS(YUR=YDT)
                 141MV@F=HY1#(fXb(-5*40#F#(d-9KF)#U\4*#251)
                 IF (DIF.61.0.1)60 10 299
C####CALCULATE VOLTAGE HEFT COFFE (MINUS SION DEEDED TO CONVERT)
                 K (WINDE)=CE XE(2.*UBH#E/2.*S21)*(FXK+H1MMGE)/HXI
                 T (NAPI=1.4 (UMAF)
                 ヤントコロニ (KF(A+1)ノム
                 いていましょくはとした・1リノと
                 THEIS. FO. Z. ALD. KHL. GT. MYMIU) GO TO KY
                 $1 (15 and a 2 a regrand 2 a 6 f at 2 mil ) 60 70 57
                L RITE (6.5571) NOAP
₹57j
                FURMATER AFTERTURE *. 2X. 15;
                 S'K] TE (GEERHU) R (MNAD) E] DOF
```

```
FORMATCE REFL CULT="+2F12+5+3X++7E"+11+10++2X++MUDE*1
2544
             REFMAGECARS (R(MNAP))
             THE FPHAMAIAN PORTMANCER (MONOR) D. HEAL (HERMAN) DING AND AND I
             INTTO CHAZZZAJPER MAGAREFRAIA
             FURRANCE MANATURE HERE COEF=+. Fr. 5.3x. +PHASE REFE COEF=+.
7174
           EFR. I . DY. "CE GIG ES" )
             THAGECAPS CT (MMAPL)
             APPEARATE STOUTS VECTON WELL OF WE VECTON WELL IN THE OF NET
             FURMATOR THANSMISSIUM COFFEE, FIRE STAFF . 1.24. PUEGS !
70:4
244
             HATEROTCANS CHATT
             PATPHATATAN PATANGCHATTONE ALCHATITOTAU AND
             FRANCIA INCIDADANTA
             19X1PHA#ATAN2(ATMAG(HXR)+QEAL(HAR))#1#1#U+Z61
             HIMMINISHNOCKET
             HIMCOPHEARANGEATMAGEHIMAGET. REAGINIMAGET) + 1AC. NOI
             シストキャ しいょきききょうしまめいがたるみまたらから。
             TOPMATO HITARD TAILS AFTI . C. ** PIMACE CHASI = * . . .
           ~F11.44***********
             WHEN THE CONTRACTOR STATES AND STEELER
             f UI (IAT (* 14)AH - MAGET (F 14)5, 68, 44AK - PHASEET, 615, 64, 68, 470EGHEES)
             UNITE CHASTLE HAY LMANGER ATPHA
4/10
             5 M T T & ( 6 + 5 4 M T T )
# 4 . Y
             -1
             3010111006
             RETURY
             F 14!3
COOKER TENENTED EXCITATION MATURE THE CLUSEL FORM
             SUPPROUBLINE OF UTS2 (TOOM + RUNDON + MUDES + N + + 6 / S + C T )
             COMMON PARE TARRETTARE TO A STREET MADE THE AZELEGE
             COMPLEX EXPOSITEACT ATENCE ASSISTANCE TO A A CONTROL OF A SISTANCE ACCORDED TO A CONTROL OF A CO
             COMPLEX SUPTIBUMA, TERMINITE PROSS
             NEYHT/IN
             ドニス・モドレスにしかべいん
             HLェスレヒドノ(ハイインチょ)
             _ = (() • • 1 • )
             ヤスドロコメモ
             711 = Y11
             CUMSTI==1./(p+DX1+021)
             ていからもとこり。ノ(Yロチノはんさいもまともらずり(じゅりん))
             110 5 121.025
             100 9 77-11-VV
             SUM1=([...U.)
CARASTARCH FOR POSSTBLE WISS
             11:0
             3.1=2.+(CCSC..+P1+61+RC67021)=COS(B+RC61)/C1.=(N1+CCA7DA7C21)++21
              TE (81.16.0) (8 10 7
              SIEAXXXIIOHYA.
              TERMIENT * PROZEAC * STRAXX * CORST1 * COLST2
              80124(0..0.)
```

```
C+++SFARCH FOR FUSSIBLE N2 S
(
      16(100".60.1) N2=0
      IF(1009.60.5) NZ=1
      PX=COS(B+PL+PLAMDA/DXI*(D2+,41)-COS(P+PL)
      PA=PX/(1.=(RLAMDA/OXI+(N2+.5))++2)
      メシュースにヒハンス・ナバレッチ
      XEMP=COS(B+XP+RLAMOA/OXI+(N2++0))
      021=1.-(L1+HLAMOA/OZI)++2-((H2+.5)+RLAMOA/OXI)++2
      IF (921.61.0.0) SZI=CMPLX(SWRT(W21)+0.1
      1F(G21.Lt.0.0) S21==U#S0P7(AHS(G21))
      73GY1=J*F#D#S21
      YENC1=CEXP(-NRGYX)
      W4411340494011+281
      YEAURAI .- CEXP(-AKGYZ)
      TERME=TERMI+PX+XEFF #YFAC1+YFAC2+2.
p H
      5Ux 1=5U V1+TER+ 2
      #T(JJ)=$\M\1
      COMPTRUE
1
      Charleton.
      NO 40 KEILANDRES
      SA=CA65 (VT(K))
      IF (SA. 5T. CNOR) CHUK=SA
      CONTINUE
40
      IF (CMOR *FF*A*) CMOK=1*
      とろろりゅんニン かん じょ
      SS=VT(K)
       SA=CAUS(SS)
      SNOHESAZOHOR
      かいお=0.
       TE (SA.GT.C.)PHR=ATAN2 (ATMAG(SS).REAL (SS))
      PH=57.29578*PHP
       WRITE(C.2)K.SMOR.SA.PH
      FURMAT(1x+115+1F10+6+3X+1E15+3+1F10+0)
44
       TUNITINU'S
      00 4921 K=1.MODES
       WKTTE(K.1212)K.VT(K)
      FURMAT( ! 1( ! +12+ !)= ! +1X+2E15.5)
1212
      JUILT-1100
4921
       4E TURIV
       E HATE
       SURKOUTINE PIOFPL
C
۲.
       PROGRAM BY ALAN FEMNA .. OSU-ESL ... .
r
(
       SUPROUTINE STOFPL (IBLY.NO.IPMP.10M.Z)
       PURPOSE
٢
          TO FILL THE FIRST BLOCK HOW OR THE UPPER RIGHT TRIANGLE OF
 ٢
          A BLOCK TOPPELLY MATRIX. PROM KNOWLEGGE OF THE ELEMENTS
 ſ
          OF DNLY THE FIRST ROW.
       REMARKS
       DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS
                    IF WANT TO FILL FIRST BLOCK ROW (BLTSOL)
```

```
IF WANT TO FILL UPPER RIGHT TRIANGLE (CROUT)
         NB
                -NUMBER OF BLOCKS IN FIRST "BLOCK ROP".
                 (MOTE: A "HLOCK ROW" IS A ROW OF TWO OR MORE
                 TOEPLITE MATRICES!
                -DIMENSION OF ONE PLOCK.
         IDMP
                -LIMENSION OF THE ENTIRE MATRIX.
         I () ih
         2
                -THE MATRIX TO BE FILLED. CHUTE: UPON INTERING THE
                 SUBROUTINE THE FIRST ROW OF & MUST PE SPECIFIELD
      CUMPLEX 2(IDMB+IUM)
      NUTTONE
      TILL FIRST HEOCK
      00 1 1=2+NU
      "U 1 J=1.88
      K=1+J=I
      7(]+J)=Z(]+K)
      CONTINUE
      IF (IBLT. EQ. II) GO TO 77
      10 4 I=1.04
      10 4 J= I . NL
      7(0,1)=2(1,0)
      CONTINUE
(
      FILL REMAINING BLOCKS IN FIRST HOLOCK KOWN
71
      から以出に 三回は一丁
      FILL UPPLE HALF OF EACH PLOCK (FIRST "HELOCK ROL")
      DO 2 IT=: NUMBE
      N! ELM=ND+IT
      TUSTED
      10 5 1F=2.ND
      IIN=IE+NFEL*
      IUST=IUS1+1
      MAD=IIM+(MD=1)-IUST
      DAN+MILE JU & On
      KE=1+JE-IE
      7(IE+UE)=2(1+KF)
      CUNITINUE
      CUNITINUE
      FILL LOWER HALF OF EACH BLOCK (FIRST "HLOCK KOW")
      NUPSEND
      NUMA=NR-1
      10 10 ATUREL NUMA
      NBA=NU-1
      DU 95 NIP=1.NRA
      NIIM=NU-NIP
      TO 11 OTAGT=1.NTIM
      TUWTN+SUT-NeiNn=LCSH-4
      MKSI=KTWUT+HIP
      FLSU=NRSU+1:IP
      かしらま=かてめじる
```

```
7 (NRSI+NHSJ)=Z(NLSI+NLSJ)
11
      CONTINUE
95
      CONTINUE
      CU! That!
1 U
      THU T#O
      1+ (181.1.16.1) GO TO 27
      FILL HEMPINING MUDICKS OF MATRIX
r
      TAPOST
      しかしまましいひゃも
      Chilate, Attachete
      NO 66 TALELPLILAL
       IAPUE IARU+1
      I'U 66 JALEIAL, I MU
      KAL=IARD+JAL=IAL
       7 (INL . JAL) = 2 (INHU . KAL)
(6
      FLTURIN
27
      f WIT
       SURROUTINE RETOPL
C.
r
       PHOGRAM BY ALAN FENN ... OSU-FSL
       EUROUTINE HATOPL (NA. ILMR. IAMANAH. IAMANA 2)
          TO FILE THE FIRST DOUBLE-PLUCK ROW OF A DOUBLE-BLOCK TIGHTITE
r
          MATUSA.
r
       1.1VEN
          ELECTIVES IN THE FIRST BLOCK ROW OF EICH BLOCK IN THE FIRST
          DUDBLE - BLOCK HOW.
       MELLINITIONS
          A DOUBLE-PLACK TOEPLITE MATRIX IS A PLACK TAEFLITE MATRIX
(
          CONSISTING OF SUM-MATPICES (HEOCKS) WHICH ARE PLOCK TOEPLITZ
r
       NESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS
٢
                 -NUMBER OF BLOCKS IN THE SUB-MATRICES (BLOCK TUEPLITZ)
r
          NH
                  -DIMENSION OF THE BLOCKS IN THE SUP-MATHICES (BLOCK
(
          TOMP
                   TUPPLITZE
r
                  - DIMENSIONS OF THE SUN-MATRICES (HEGCH TOEPLITA)
          IUM
C
                 ANUMBER OF BLOCKS IN BOUGHEABLOCK TOPPLITE MATRIX
          NA
ŗ
                  - I INFINSION OF THE POUPLE-BLUCK TOPPLITE MATRIX
 r
          Itaana
                  -THE MAIRIX TO BE FILLED (MOTES UPOn ENTERING THE
 C
           Z
                  SUCROUTINE THE FIRST HLOCK HOW OF FACH PLOCK IN THE
 (
                  FIRST DOUBLE-BLUCK RUW OF 7 MUST HE SPECIFIED!
 r
                 THAT IS. INITIALLY 7 WILL HAVE DIMENSIONS (IOMB.IDMRB).
 r
                 UPON LEAVING THE SURRUUTINE & WILL HAVE THE NEW
 (
                 (HAMUI, MII) SNULZNAMI,
 (
       COWDITY 3 (IOM INMSH)
       NUTTOMITANE
     FILL UPPER HIGHT THIANGLE OF EACH BLOCK TOEPLITZ MATRIX
       77 Mal. 188
        TAPUSU
       LML=1UMB+1
       LAURNO
       (O 66 IALELPL LMU
        TARD=IARD+1
        JALF=11L+1.1+(M+1)
       I MINF = LMU+N( + (M-1)
```

```
10 66 JALZIALF . LMUF
      KALEIARD+JAL-IAL
      7 (TAL, JAL) = Z(TARD + KAL)
66
      CONTINUE
     FILL LUWER FIGHT THIANGLE OF FACH BLOCK TOEPLITZ MAIRIX
      110 27 T=1.60
      1.0 27 J=1.141.
      101=1+1+1)+(1-1)
      これコントショ(メー))
      フしじゃょうりゃくしょ・レベト
      CONTINUE
: 7
7/
      CUMITABLE
      RETURN
      END
C####IHIS SUBRUUTINE CALCULATES THE FOR ARRITARY # OF APERTURES
      SUPPOUTINE ZAPCAL (NWCA+KSCA+MODT+MUDESS+JWCA+DSCA+YL+ZL+NW+177
     Z.WMAX.YHSI
      COMPLEX CALL YHS (MONT, MODESS)
      HL=41./112
      I'AL=YL/NL
      * ZSENZ-1
      *UIES#U#IES
      DU 79 LAU=1+KSCA
      TO 79 MAJEL & MODES
      TLME(IAU-1)+MODES+UAU
      TELLINGT . 1. AND . USCA . EQ. 0 ) GO TO 9193
      IF (ILM. GI. MCDES) 60 TO 9193
      (I-UAU) # |Wi+(IAU-I)+(AU-I) # (UAU-I)
      521=0.0
      I'U 77 IN=1 KWCA
      00 77 JR=1.65CA
      UO 22 K=1.NF
      TO 22 LELINZS
      NOUNK+(L_1)+N4+MUDLE+(JN-1)+MODES+KSCA+(IN-1)
      $275(ZL+UKCA)*(IN=))+HL*(L=1)
      SYEAHS(SY2-5Y1)
      SZ=ABS (SZZ=SZ1)
      CALL ZMNPSU(DPL+HL+SY+SZ+NMAY+ZAF)
      YHS(ILF.NU)=ZAH/5/6.73**2*2.
      1/RITE(3++)FJ+Y4$(1+NJ)
2%
      CUNTINUE
      CUNTINUE
77
79
      COMTINUE
9195
      F. TURN
COMPAGNIC SUPROUTING CALCULATES ZMM BY TRAISFORMATION
       SUPPOUTINE ZMAPSULOWL +HL . SY . SZ + MMAX . ZART
       CUMPLEX IFHMISHMICAMIZIZON
       MIMENSION CLITT!
C####UKL+SY+SZ+HL ALL IN WAVELENGTHS
       CALL SIMEC(NMAX+C)
       DV#DWL/SWHT(2.)/(MMAX-1)
       ( UNST=4.*()V/(DWL**2*5.)
       SUY= (0.. (.)
```

the party of the first first to the first transfer of the first of the first transfer of

```
DO 5 K=1 + NMAX
VK=SY/SQHT(2.)+0V+(K-1)
FAC=DWL/SURT(2.)-AUS(VK-SY/SORT(2.))
VK=AUS(VK)+SURT(2.)
IF(ABS(VK).LT.0.UHU1) VK=U.nnU1
Z=ZMN(VK+HL+SZ)
TERM=C(K) #FAC#Z
SUM=SUM+TEKM
CUNITINUE
ZAH=CONST#SUM
RETURN
END)
COMPLEX FUNCTION ZMNIOL, HL, SL)
HEAL LOLEGEL
NUMBLE PRECISION DO.DH.DHML.PHPE.MHP2L.PHP3L
F=5.2931653
FI=UL
nu=0
( =HL
LE=HL
FIL=SL
BLF=BALE
HEABS (HC) -L
CH=H
LL=LE
HP2L=H+2.0+LL
HPLSH+LL
1443L=H+3.0*LL
HML=H-LL
つけがしニHML
OHPLEHPL
UHPSF=HPSF
UHP3L=HP3L
SBL=SIN(BLE)
CBL=COS(BLE)
SBH=SIN(B+H)
CHH=CUS(H+H)
SBHML=SIN(B*HML)
CRHWF=COS(6+HWF)
SHPL=SIN(E*HPL)
CBHPL=COS (F*HPL)
SBHP2L=SIN(P*HP2L)
CBHP2L=COS(@*HP2L)
SBHP31 =SIN(H*HP3L)
CHHP3L=CUS(E*HP3L)
MEMP=DSQRT (UD+DU+UH#UH)+DH
 V1=8+U+1)/TEMP
IJ1=B≠T£≧ヒヒ
 TEMP=DSGKT(UD+DU+DHML+DHML)+DHML
UU=B#TEMP
 VD=6キいキウノTF 5P
 TEMP=USORT (UD+DU+OHPL+DHPL)+DHPL
 113=0=T+MY
 V3=B+U+D/TENP
 TEMPEDSORT (100+DU+DHP2L+DHP2L)+UHP2L
```

The second secon

```
U2=8+0+D/TEMP
  V2=B+TCMF
  TEMP=OSOPT(U0+0U+OHP3L+OHF3L)+ "HP3L
  114=B+D+D/TEPP
  V4=H*TEMF
  CALL STOL (STUDICINO.UD)
  CALL STOL (51(1.01)
  CALL STOL (SIVE CIVE VP)
  CALL STOL (SIV4+CIV4+V4)
  CALL SICE (SIDS.CIPS.US)
  IF (U. LE. U. D) GO TO BU
  CALL SICE (SIVE+CIVE+VE)
  CALL SICI (SIVA.CIVA.VO)
  CALL STOL (SIVA+CICA+VA)
  CALL STOL ( 102.0102.02)
  CALL SICE (SIU4.CIU4.U4)
  P=15.U+(CHAPL+(CIUC+CIVO-CIC1+CTV1)-SBHML+(-GTHC+G1V0+S1C1-STV1)+C
 20mPL=(...*CIV3+2.*CTU3-CTUZ-CTVZ-CIU1-CIV1)+C0000L+(-SIV3+S1U3+S1U2-
 351V2-STU1+S1V1+S1U3-S1V3)+CPHP3L+(-C1U2-C1V2+C5U4+C1V4)+SBHP3L+(51
 4(12=SIV2=SIU4+SIV4) +2.*CRL *CPH*(=CIV1=CIG1+(IV3+CIU3)+2.*CPL*SHH*(
 541/1-21/1-21/3+21/3)+2.*CBL*CBHP2L*(CIV3+CIU3-CIV2)+2.*CBL*SH
 KHH5F#(-21A9+21A9+21A5-21A5))
  Y=15.0*(CHH*C.*(-S1UU-S1Vn+S1U1+S1V1)-SBH%C*(-C1U0+C1V0+C1U1-C1V1)+
 2CBHPL+(-2.45IV3-2.+5IU3+5IU7+5IV2+SIU1+5IV1)+5RFFL*(-2.* CIV3+2.*C
 31U3+C1U2+C1V2+C1U1+C1V1)+CFHp3L+(S1U2+S1V2+C1U4+S1V4)+SHHp3L+(C1U2
 4-LIV2-C104+C1V4)+2.#CBL#CHH+(SIV1+SIV1-SIV3-SIV3)+ 2.#CBL#SBH#(C1V
 51-CIUI-CIV3+CIU3)+2.*CHL*CHPP2"*(-SIV4-2IA3+2IA5+2IA5)+5.*CHF*2PH5
  BOL+(-CIVS+CIUS+CIUS-CIVS))
   OF OT US
SC CONTINUE
   R=15.0+(CHI-ME*(CIUC=CIU1+ALGG(H /HML))+SRHME*(SIUL=SIU1)+SRHPL*
  S (2. #STU5 -SIV2-SIUI)+CBHPL+(2. #CIU3-CIV2-CIU1+ALOG(HP2L/HPL)+
  STENG(H ZHPE))+CBHPEL*(CIV4-CIV2+ALOG(HP2LZHPEL))+SBHPEL*(STV4-SIV2
  4 )+2.*CBL*CBH*(CIU3-CIU1+ALOG(H /HPL))+2.*CPL*SBH*(SIU3-SIU1) +
  5 2. *CBL *CBHP2L*(C1U3-CIV2+ALOG(HP2L/HPL))+2. *CBL*58HP2L*(S1U3-
  6 STV211
   x=15.0+(CBHML+(S1u1-SIu0)+SPHML+(CIHO-CTH1+ALOG(HML/H ))+CRHPL+
  < (SIV++SIU]=2.#SIU3)+SBHPL*(2.#CIU3=ClV+=CIU1+ALQG(HPL/HPZL)+</pre>
  5ALOG(HPL/H ))+CBHP3L#(SIV2-STV4)+SBHF5L*(C1V4-C1V2+ALOG(HP3L/HPZL)
  4)+2.*CPL*CBH*(SIU1-SIU3)+2.*CBL*SBH*(CIH3-CTU1+ALGG(HPL/H-))+2.*CB
  21 *CHH55C*(21A5-21A9)+5**CRC*2RP55C*(C1A?+C1A5+VF0C(H56\H55)))
90 7MM=CMPLX(n.X)/(52L=59L)
   RETURN
   SURROUTINE SICI(SI.CI.X)
   1=188(X)
   IF (Z-4.0)1.1.4
 3 Y=[4.J-7]#(4.0+4]
   SI==1.570797E0
   11 (2) 3,2,5
 2 CI=-1.0E38
   PETURIL
 3 GL=X*(((((),755141F-9*Y+1.56A988E-7;***),57416AE-5)*Y+6.939A(9E-4)
   2+Y+1.9648821-21*Y+4.395509L-1431/X)
   Cl=((5.772)56E-1+ALUG(Z))/Z-Z+((((1.58E985F-10*Y+1.584996E-8)*Y
```

ΨÌ

į

```
2+1.725752f-6]#Y+1.185999f-4}#Y+4.990920f-5)#Y+1.519308E=1))#Z
   RETURN
 4 SI=SIN(Z)
   Y=CUS(2)
   7=4.0/2
   n=((((((((u.04RU69; =3*2-2.279143; =2)*2+5.515070; =2)*2=7.261642(=2)
  2+Z+4,9877161-2142-3.032519E-31+Z-2.314617E-21+Z-1.134958F-51+Z
  3+6.250011E-21+7+2.583989F-10
   V=(((((((((-5.1086991-3*7+2.8191791-2)*7-6.5372651-2)*Z
  2+7.90z034E=21#7-4.40U416F=21+2-7.945556F=51#7+2.FU1295E=21+2
  3-3.7647n(-4)+7-3.122418f-2)+2-6.646441f-7)+2+2.5(\nnue-1
   CI=Z*(SI*V=Y*U)
   S1=-Z+(S1+U+Y+V)
   JF (X) 5+6+6
 5 SI=-3.141593E0-SI
 6 FETURII
   END
   CURROUTINE SIMME (N. 4x.C)
   DIMENSION C (71)
   DU 1 WEL-NEAK
   XIVN=FL(IA)(A)
   1 N=N/2
   TI=XNN/2.
   UIF=TI-FLOAT (NM)
   V.C=5
   IF(DIF.EU.O.) NC=4
   IF (N.EQ. J. OR. N.EU. NMAX) NC=1
   C(N) = VC
   CONTINUE
   FETURN
   SURROUTINE ZFFD(XA.YA.ZA.XH.YB.ZR.D.CIH.STH.CPH.SPH.ET.EP)
   COMPLEX LT. EP. ES, EUA, EUB
   AX-6X=PAX
   YAREYBEYA
   ZAMEZH-ZA
   CA=XAU/D
   CR= AVR\0
   CG=ZAB/D
   G=(CA*CPH+CR*SPH)*STH+CG*CTH
   (14=1. - 14)
   FT=(.0..U)
   FP=(.0.,u)
   IF(GK-LT..001)GO TO 200
   R=XE+STH#CPH+YB#STH#SPH+ZB#CTH
   FUP=CWPCX(COS(B)+SIN(B))
   SKD=SI (U)
   CKN=COS(U)
   CGC#COS(6#P)
   ES=60.+(.0.1.)*EJH+(CKD-CGD)/SKD/GK
    T=(CA+CPH+CH+SPH)+CTH=CG+5TH
   PERCNASPHACHACEM
   + T=T*ES
    FP=P+ES
SUO CONTINUE
```

```
RETURN
               F NI)
               CHRRUOTINE CHOUTIC. CU.ICC. ISYM. INR. IIZ. ()
               COMPLEX C(100, ILC), CU(1)
               1.22.44 + 1.3144CT
               FURMATITHES
               Funnay (1x,115,1610,5,1615,7,1610,0)
                1F(112.00 10 pe
                1F(N.E0.1)CU(1)#CU(1)/C(1.1)
                TE (N.EC. 1)GO TO 106
                THE CLEAN CONTRACT OF A STATE OF THE ACTION 
               NO 6 1=1.0
               110 6 J=1.N
٨
                (し・1)つ=(1・し)つ
                F=C(1,1)
               00 10 t=2.0
               ((1,L)=C(!,L)/F
10
               1.0 50 FEST
               1 LL.=L-1
               10 20 1=L.N
                F=C(1:11)
               Do 11 Kalett
11
             | F = F = C ( | | + N ) + ( | | N + L | )
                C(1+L)=F
                TF (L. 8 .. . 1) 60 TO 20
                かった(しょし)
                IF(ISYM. EG. 0160 10 15
                FEC(L,I)
               00 12 N=1.LLL
1.
               1 = F = C(L+K) + ( (K+I)
                C(L,I)=F/P
                AS OT ON
                FEC(I,L)
                C(L,I)=F/P
50
                I UNITINGE
22
                ro 30 (=1.N
                PECILILI
                TECU(L)
                IF (L. E0.1)60 TO 30
                LLL=L-1
                "0 25 K=1.LLL
25
                T=T-C(L,K)+CU(K)
                (U(L)=1/r
30
                 10 38 L=2 .N
                7 = A' - L. + 1
                11=1+i
                1=(J(1)
                no 35 *=11.º
                45
                1 = (I) \cup 1
                 IF (IWK.Lt.0) GO TO 100
                CNORE.D
```

00 40 1=1.6 SA=CAUS(CJ(1))

IF (SA-HT-CNOP) CNOR=SA

```
IF (CNUR.LE.G.) CNUKEL.
     PU 44 1=1.N
     SS=CJ(1)
     SA=CABS(SS)
     SNOHESAZONOF
     tHE.0
     IF (SA.GT. 0.) PH=57.29578 + ATAN2 (ATMAG(SS) - REAL (SS))
     WRITE (A.2) I. SNOH . SA.PH
     14116(612)
 100 PETURO
     FND
     FILE NAME ELTSOL
     SURROUTINE PLISUL(Z.V.PS.NW.NP.IENTRY)
      SUBPROGRAM NO. H 42
      AND SEE TECH MENG 1666 (4P) - ***
       BERUIFES THE FOLLOWING SUPPOUTINES --
           LINIE
     7 4
           MATELI
    11.45
           THMPLT
    D 4 6
           MULTTP
    b 3.7
           MATVCA
    1:47
     CUMPLEX 2(1)+V(1)+PS(1)
     PIMENSION IA(2)
     CO TO (41.42.43.44) . IENTPY
      CUMITION'E
      1417=0
      60 TO 1
      SUPHOUTINE SOLVES FOR I THE MAIRIX EDUATION VEZI
                                                           WHERE Z IS
      A SYMMETRIC PLOCK-TUEPLITZ MATRIX OF OFFER PURNE. FACH PLOCK IS
      OF URDER MY AND AN NW X NW PARTITIONING IS USED.
      V IS A SPECIFIFU VECTOR OF LENGTH NWONF. ON RETURN FROM BLISOL
      T IS STORED IN PLACE OF V.
      FS IS AN ARRAY FOR SCRATCH STORAGE.
r
         STORAGE FEQUINEMENTS ARE
•
                             (I.F. + THE FIRST ROW OF PER AP BLOCKS)
               2 (V M#NF##5)
(
          Z MATRIX IS FILLED BY COLUMNS. I.t. . 7((U-1)+6P+1)=2(1.U)
^
                V ( INHANP)
               PS((2*WH+1)*MP**2) (FOR TEMPORARY STORAGE)
(
      BOTH NP AND NW MUST BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO E.
Ç
      ALL ARRAYS ARE COMPLEY.
•
      CONTENTS OF Z ARE DESTROYED.
(
       EFTRY (LENTHY) POINTS ARE AS FOLLOWS ..
                              FACTORIZES THE Z MATRIX - SIFPS I AND II.
    (1) LINSFT(Z.PS.NW.NP)
•
    (5) NEWRIS (V) MUST HE PRECEEDED BY A CALL TO LYNSET. CAN CALL
•
      THIS LITEY POINT A NUMBER OF TIMES TO SCLUE FOR CUMPENT FOR
      INTEFERENT V BUT THE SAME & FACTORED BY LATTIAL CALL TO LINSET.
    (2) MEMPACIZ. PS. NW. NP) CALLED TO RESET APPRESSES. MUST BE CALLED
      TE PS ARRAY - NW - WE ARE STORED ON TAPE AND REPEAL FOR SUBSEQUENT
•
      CALLS TO MERRHS.
    (4) OLTSULIZEVERSENWEND) EQUIVALENT TO CALLS TO LINSET AND NEWRHS.
٢
      FACTORED ALRAY HEY, INS FOR POSSTRIE REUSE BY FURTHER CHIES TO
\boldsymbol{c}
      MEWRHS OR PS ARRAY CAN BE SAVEU ON TAPE FOR LATER USE.
•
```

THE STATE OF THE

1

r

r

• (

r

(

•

(

r

C

```
FNTRY LINSET (Z+PS+NW+NP)
41
      CONTINUE
      IRFT=1
      ... To 1
      FINTRY MEWENC (Z+PS+1 W+NP)
      CUPITIONE
42
      L = ,, M = J
      JE = NP + + 2
      チェロ級キロとキロとも1
      J=1 2+1
      IF (MO) (1)+2)) 2+2+5
      1 FVE a
      THMI=U=I'V
      112121
      10 TU 4
      r. 000
•
      IPHI=I-N2
3
      IPSI=U
       ENTRY PULL IF A PREVIOUS CALL MADE TO BLISH AND NOW UNLY
•
       SPECIFY A MEW MHS
•
      FINTRY HENRHS
      LOUIT MUE
45
      NU TO NE
٢
       LALC PEL(-1) AMI PS((U)+A)
٢
r
1
      r = f W-1
       TE (NW.LT.2) GO TO 100
      JF(NP.LT.2) GO TO 101
      9" * 91" = 5.1
      (U 5 1=1.02
      vKITE(8+-)1+Z(I)
      FS(I)=7(1)
       CALL LINEO(PS,NP)
      CALL MOTHLY (PS. 4(NZ+1), PS(NZ+1), NP)
        IA(1) = START AUDRESS IN PS ARRAY OF
                                                 PS((1-11.0)
C
        14(2) = START ADDRESS IN PS ARRAY OF PS((m),0)
r
        IN(1) = NZ = START A HIRESS IN PS ARRAY OF DEL ("-?)
        IN(2)-Ne = START ADDRESS IN PS ARRAY OF DEL (4-1)
        IST+1 =2+1,W#M2 + 1 = START ADDRESS OF AN ACCUITIONAL SCRATCH AREA.
       JA(1)=02+1
       14(2)=1'W+N2+N2+1
       +ST=2+ IW*112
       v 5=N5+M5+1
       * M = 0
٢
        ITERATE (IN ME1+4+++ No FOR MEN, ONLY CALC DEL (M-1)
•
       170 45 11=1.A
       4.1+(£)AI=UT
       NM=MN+142
       TI=IA(2)+MF
         TO IS START AUDINESS OF PS ((M-1)+H-1)
(
```

```
11 IS START ADDRESS OF PS((M).M)
(
       LALC DELIN-11
      CALL MATMLT (PS(10), PS(10), PS(151+1), (P)
      IU=IST
      00 20 U=1.6P
      TO 20 1=1.KF
      14213+1
      FS(IJ)==F5(1J)
      1+(LLI)24 (LI)24 (L.F.)41.
20
      CALL LINEWIFS(IST+11+HP)
      10=IA(1)=62
      IDI=IA(2)-NZ
      CALL MATMET (PS(151+1) . PS(10) . PS(111) . WF)
      IF (M. E C. N) GO TO SE
r
       CALC PSI(N) . M)
(
      * 47=42
      "S=1A(1)
      10=131
      TO 25 1=1.16
      10=10+1
      75(13)=7(122)
25
      1 47=N57+1
      Y 47 = M2 = M2
      CO 30 IS=1."
      CALL THMMLT(PS(MS), Z(MZZ), PS(IST+1), MP)
         TRAMET ACCUMULATES
                              -TRAMSP, PS(MS)) +Z(MZZ)
ŗ
      15:48+1.2
      M27=M22-12
3 (1
      MZ=MZ+M2
      CALL MATHLT (PS(101)+PS(151+1)+PS(11)+5P)
       CALC PS((A),R) FOR RED,1.........
      IUP=IA(1)
      118=1A(2)
      IMP=IU
      110 46 IR=1.0
      CALL MATMLT(PS(1MR).PS(I1).PS(1ST+1).AP)
      IMR=1MR=112
      IU=IST
      10 40 1=1.N2
      PS(11R)=PS(1UR)=PS(1U+1)
      10=10+1
      J18=118+1
40
      IUR=IUH+1
      I=IA(1)
      IA(1)=IA(2)
45
      1A(2)=1
•
       HAVE FIRESHED TERATION OF PS. NOW PUT PHICR) THTO PSCINCED
      JEH1=14(2)=N2
      THSI=IA(1)
      TUR=In(1)
      118=1A(2)
      10 60 I=1.0
```

```
(ALL MULTTR(PS(1PHI).PS(10R).PS(11R).NP)
      IUH=IOH+N2
      エエドニエンドナルシ
1.11
1
       PUT PRICES IN PSCIPRI)
      JEIPHI
      nu 65 1=1.62
      75(0)==15(0)
6:11
      ノキしニル
(
              PHI(S). SE-1:4.1... N-1 STARTING AT ES(IPHI)
   TITIN HAVE
                                    N-1 STARTING AT PS(TPSI)
              PS1(S), S=0.1....
(
      FURNIA AND P THE Z ARRAY
       JE (IRET, WE, 0) RETURN
       (4=44+40+1
411
       10=1
       JEZ =NW + FIF
       10 70 7=1+0
        2(1)=(0..0.)
70
       1 4 = 1
       1.0 ED J=1.1.
       こえ=ロミージャン
       115=1141
       128=1441+ 1+02
       IVC=IV
       10 75 1=1.6P
       JEMIRYEL
       CALL MATUCA (PS(118) + V(IVS) + Z(IC) + HP + UE ATRY)
       CALL MATULACES (120) . V (1VS) . X (1d) . MP . JENTRY)
       118=118+00
       128=125-72
       IVS=IVS+mf
 75
       IV=IV+hP
       IC=IC+GP
       THEIHHID
 09
        WIN CALCU ITE I IN V LOCATIONS.
 ひといるとはと
       nu 65 I=1.J
       V(1)=-7(1)
 15
 (
       1 V=NP+1
       16=1
        JH=1V+4
        ru 95 Th=1+"
        118=1951
        125=(v-1)+(·/+1P5]
        165=16
        135=16
        po 90 18-1.JR
        JENTRY=1
        CALL MATUCACES(115) . Z(179) . V(1V) . MP. JL MTRY)
        CENTRYER
        CALL MATVEACES(IPS).Z(IRS).V(IV).NP.JEGTRY)
        118=118+Fe2
```

f 1

11 .

```
125=125-N2
      ICS=ICS=NP
      THSHIBSHIP
      1V=1V+"P
      IL=IC+ P
      Th=Its+OP
65
      PETURN
        FRRGO KETURNS
      VKITE (6.1060) NW
100
      FETUHIN
101
      PHITE(6.1001) NP
      HE TURE
      FURMATI///10x.27HILLEGAL CALL TO RETSUL. NWE. 16)
1000
      FURMATIVINIOX. 27HILLEGAL LALL TO HLTSOL. NPE. 16)
1001
      CALL EXIT
      FINO
      SURROUTINE NO. 884
ſ
      THVERSTON OF COMPLEX MATRIX P. OF ORDER LL. THVEHOF IS RETURNED IN
      PLACE OF C
      SUPROUTINE (INFRICTE)
      CUMPLEX L(1), STUR, SIU, ST, S
      1 17ENSTON (H(77)
      COMPLEX X
      10 20 I=1.LI
      1 K(1)=4
20
      CONTINUE
      3.1=0
      (U 18 "=...LL
      K=M
      TO 2 1=M+LL
      x1=M1+T
      K2=M1+K
      1F (CABA (C(K1))-CABA (C(K2))) 2+2+6
      + = I
      CONTINUE
      (SELH(r)
      IN (M)=LR(K)
      LK(K)=LS
      スペニアン
      STOREC(KE)
      JI=U
      ru 7 J=1+LL
      K1=J1+K
      K2=U1+H
      STORCIKIT
      C(K1)=C(K2)
      C(K2)=810/810R
      J1=J1+LL
      CONTINUE
      KI=MI+"
      r(K1)=1./S10R
       on 11 I=l.u.
       16 (1-m) 12,11,12
```

+1=M1+T

```
STEC(K1)
      C(K1)=(0..((.)
       JIZU
      10 10 del.L
      F1=J1+1
      r 2=U1+"
       ~(K1)=C(K1)-C(K2)#ST
       11=11+1L
16
      CONTINUE
11
       CUNITINUE
       MI=MI+LL
16
      CONTIFUE
       J1=0
       TO 9 JE1+LL
       IF (U-LP (U)) 14,8,14
14
       [L)4J=LH(J)
       ひとこ(にらいーよ)ましし
21
       10 13 1=1.66
       K < = J 2 + 1
       K1=J1+1
       5#C(K21
       C(K2)=((K1)
       ( ( K 1 ) = 5
       COULT THEFT
13
       [K(J)=1.8(<u>L</u>fJ)
       一人(ただい)=におい
       1F(J-LF(U)) 14.8.14
       いはコリエチレレ
9
       CONTINUE
       PETURN
       END
•
       SUMBOUTINE MO. HOS
       SUPROUTINE MATMLICA . H . C + N. P. )
r
        CALCULATES CEASES. ASPOT ARE NO X NP MATRICES OF COMPLEX NUMBER.
       COMPLEY A(3) . B(1) . C(1) . ()
       10=0
       1 21
       15 JE1.NE
       ru 10 1=1+p+
       1+61=61
       (1 = (0 - 1) - 1
       Yu=L
       IKEI
       HU 5 K=1+KP
       P=9+A(1K)+E(HJ)
       TK=1K+NP
٤,
       +U=KU+1
11
       (1U)=1)
15
       1 =1. +111
       PETURN
       £ 1417
       FURROUTINE HO. HISE
(
       SUPROUTINE TAMMETTANHACOMP)
        ACCUMULATES IN C.
                                 -TRANS PIATE
```

COMPLEX A (1) + A (1) + C (1) + C

```
TJ=0
      L=1
      00 15 J=1.NF
      ∀=1
      no 10 1=1.4FP
      【172【コー】
      11=(0..0.)
      HIEM
      ネジ=し
      PU 5 K=1+NP
      10×0+Λ(KI)+0(KU)
      KI=KI+1
      トリニドリャン
      HEM+NP
      C(17)=C(17)=D
3 0
15
      I =L+NP
      RETURN
      FNI
      SUPROUTINE NO. H57
C
      SURHOUTINE MULTINET +H+C+MP)
       CALCULATES C=A*TRENSP(H)
      COMPLEX A(1).P(1).C(1).D
      1J=0
      いひ えい パニエ・トリー
      10 10 1=1+Vb,
      10=10+1
      ('=(0.+0.)
       IK=1
       UK=U
       10 5 K=1.0P
       しゃひゃくしんりゃん(つん)
       IK=IK+11P
       JK=JK+HP
10
       ((1J)=0
       RETURN
       Fig[1
       SUPPROGRIF H47
C
       FURKOUTINE MATURALA B.C. M. JENTRY)
r
                                                WHERE A IS AN N X N MATRIX.
        POSITIVE ACCUMULATION OF A+B IN C.
(*
                                                ALL APE COMPLEX
        B IS AN NEVECTOR. C IS AN NEVECTOR.
C
       CUMPLEY A(1) .H(1) .C(1) .D
       GU TO (32:35) . JENTPY
       160 =1
32
       (U 10 )
 33
       CUNTINUE
        REGATIVE ACCUMULATION - SYMBOLS AS ABOVE
       16127
       10 10 J=1+h
 1
       Da(0..0.)
       10 5 I=1.N
       (1) ) * (UI) A+(12)
       1J=1J+1
```

對

60 TO (6.7).160

```
CENT TO CENT L-PLANE SPACING=
                                    .2540
                                           WAVLETHS
CENT TO CENT H-PLANE SPACINGS
                                           WAVLGTHS
                                    . 5714
***FIFCEWISE SINUSCIDAL-UNIFORM FYMANSIONS ***
         ... PHUGHAM FAHRAY ... PY ALAN FENT ...
            FKEWUENCY=
                        .23760F 10
MAXE
       71
                                       (A/B)=
                                                   2.250
                                                        7
TE . Z540 MAVEGINS
                       ZL= .5714 WAVLETHS
                                                  116=
                                                             1:2=
**FIRST HOW OF PALE-SPACE ADMITTANCE MATRIX (MHUS)
YH5(1.
        1)=
              *15685F =2
                           .17856E -2
YHS (1.
                           .89043t -5
        2)=
              .15405€
Y=5(1.
        31=
              .14799F
                      - 6
                           .4700Z1 -3
YHS(1.
              *35HP7F -4
                           .1487bt -5
        4)=
YHSIL.
                         -.1336At -5
        2)=
              .126995
                      -- -- 329146 -5
TH5(1.
        6)=
              •11/77F
        7)=
              . 966.50E
                      - 5
                         -- 502231 -5
THELL
              .7919PF -5 -.63477E -5
YHS (1.
        6)=
              +669531 +5 = . 727991 -5
Y-56(1)
        9)=
              .42403F -5 -.76327E -5
145(1. 10)=
YHS(1, 11)=
              *24425F
                      -5 -.802451
              . 12662F.
                      - 4
                         -. 788411
THS(1. 12)-
YHSI1. 151= -. 84746E -4
                         -. 7442 tit -5
YHS(1. 14)= -.22368F -0 -.674146 -5
1-5(1. 15)= -.34044F -5 -.58270E -5
YES(1. 16)= -.432566 -5 -.475056 -5
YHS(1. 17)= -.44935E
                      - 5
                         -. 356546 -5
YHS(1. 18)= -. 53722F -3 -. 232626 -3
YHS(1. 19)= -.54987F +5 -.108646 -3
YH5(1. 20)= -.53680F -5
                           .10364E -4
YHS(1, 21) = -.50118F -5
                           .119A5L -5
              .41549F =3
YUS(1. 22)=
                           .19772L -5
              .40405E -5
Tus(1, 23)=
                           ·101626 -3
              .57934F -A
                           .13377t -4
YHS(1, 24)=
              +3424CE +5 -+65205E -4
YHS(1, 25)=
YH511. 261=
              .29477F -5 -.13245E -3
YHS(1, 27)=
              .23642F =5 -.1869UF =5
              .17465F -5 -.227471 -5
YHS(1, 20)=
              .10915F -5 -.253486 -5
YHS(1. 29)=
              .41527F -4 -.264746 -5
YHS(1. 30)=
YHS(1, X1)= -. 24454E -4 -. 26161E -5
                      -4 -.244not -5
1115(1, 32)= -+06094F
YHS(1, 33) = -.14102F -5 -.21607F -5
YHS(1. 34)= -.18711F +5
                          -.17684L -3
YHS(1, 35)= -.22265F -3
                         -.129416 -5
THO(1, 30)= -,24143E -6
THS(1, 37)= -.257696 -5
                          -.199K3L -4
YHS(1. 38)= -.25(315 -4
                                   _4
                           . 367731
YHS(1, 49)= -.24269F -0
                           •91175[
                                   -4
YUS(1, 40)= ---17785 -3
                           .140916
                           ·103716 -5
YH5(1, 41)= --14283F -5
YH5(1, 42)= -.15560F -5
                           .217731 -5
YHS(1. 45)= -.47767F -4
                           .34495E -4
```

```
YHS(1. 44)= -.47203E -4
                            .35135t -4
YHS(1. 45)= -.45942E
                       - 4
                            .36512E -4
11.2(T* AP)= -**??#&& -A
                            . 3A559E
                                     -4
143(1. 47)= -.4115EF
                       - 4
                                     -4
                            .4116 dt
YHS(1. 46)= -.37517F
                            .441071
                                     _4
YHS(1, 49)= -.52962F
                            .474606
                                     -4
YHS(1. 50)= -.27450F
                                     _4
                            +50770t
Y+15(1.
       $1)= -.20°57F
                       _4
                            .538656
                                     _4
       52)= -.13501F
YHS (1.
                       - 4
                            .564941
                                     _4
THS(1,
       53)= -.51427F -5
                            .5A389E
4H .- ( 1 +
       44)=
              .40055F -D
                            •57279L
                                     -4
YI S (1.
       45)=
              .13766F -4
                            . 58911t -4
              .23914c =4
                                     -4
Yus(1. #6)=
                            .57059;
              .54163F -4
                            . 35544L -4
TUS(1, 57)=
Y+5,1.
       56)=
              -44178F -4
                            .4P231c
YHS(1.
       591=
              .57 90F
                       - 4
                            .41076t
                                     -4
re (1. 66)=
              .62003E -4
                            .321n5t
                                    _4
                       - 4
YHS(1, 61)=
              .69019E
                            .21434c
                                    _4
YMS(1, 62)=
              .74252F -4
                            .9260CL -5
YHS(1. 65)=
              .77351E -4
                           -. 408A9E -5
```

PHIJE 61.0452 PLOPELS

```
**SILE PLOCE (YII) OF *AVEGUIDE = ADMITTANCE MATRIX (MHOS)
```

and remitted and remained liver for the contraction of the contraction

Literatura da santana

and the little of the second s

and the second of the second o

Aller or a

1 4

. !

```
.12934F -2
            .170175 -2
Ywe(1,1)=
            .1/017E -d
                         .453401 -3
Y65(1,2)=
Yhin(1,3)=
            .17017, -2 -.15786r
                                 -4
YNG(1.4)=
            .57117F -c -.279,6F
                                 • 3
            .17017E -2 -.44536F -3
Yw6(1.5)=
YW6(1.6)=
            .17017E -2 -.543A9F -3
            .170176 -2 -.587816 -3
YW6(1,7)=
Y = 6 (2, 2) =
            .17(17E -2
                         . E2422F
                                 -3
                         .19148F -3
            .17017E -2
YW6(2,5)=
            .17617, -2 -.18429; -3
YW6(2,4)=
Y16(2,5)=
            .17017F -2 -.37624F -3
Y NG ( .. 0) =
            .170176 -c -.40928F -3
            .17017E -2 -.54389F -3
YWG(2.7)=
1,6(5,5)=
            -176176 -C
                         ,65656F -3
YV6(3,4)=
            .17017E -2
                         .92423F -4
106(3,3)=
            .17017c -4 -.42736r
            .17017E -2 -.37624F
YWG(3.6)=
TUG(5.7)=
            .17(17E -2 -. 44536F
YHG(4,4)=
            .17017t -2
                         .61849F
                                 -3
Y = (4,5)=
                         .92943F -4
            .17617E -2
YUG (4.6)=
            .17677 -2 -.18344F -3
            .17017t -4 -.27770s -3
Y . (- (+, 7)=
Yalb (5.5)=
            .176176 -2
                         .65656F -3
                         .19149F -3
            .17(17E -d
Y140(3.6)=
            .1/01/E -2 -.15786F -4
1M(-12.7)=
            .17617F -2
                         .02422F -3
1 w6(6.6)=
            .17017t -2
YW(1,0,7)=
                         .453401 -3
Y /6(7.7)=
            . 176176 -2
                         .12934F -2
```

**FIRST HOW OF TUTAL ADMITTANCE MATRIX (MHUS)

```
.50790F -2
            .327026 -4
      1)=
Y(1.
                        .13438F -2
            .32422E -4
Y(1.
      2)=
                        .454241 -3
      5)=
            .316101 -K
Y (1.
            .509046 -2 -.15050F -3
Y().
      41=
            .257168 -2 -.55897E -3
Y (1.
      5)=
            .262546 -2 -.87305E -3
Y().
      6)=
            .26683E -2 -.10900F ->
Y().
      7)=
            .79190L -3 -.63477E -3
Y().
      = ر ن
            .60953E -5 -.72799F -3
Y(1.
      71=
            .425036 -3 -. 18327F -3
Y(1, 10)=
            .2442tF -5 -.80253F -3
Y(1, 11) =
            .72602E -4 -.78841F -3
Y(1, 12) =
Y(1, 15)= -.84746E -4 -.74426F -3
Y(1, 14)= -.22363E -5 -.67414F -3
Y(1. 10)= -.34044E -5 -.56270F -3
Y(1, 16)= -.402566 -5 -.47505F -3
1(1. 17)= -.498355 -3 -.356545 -3
.Y(1. 18)= -.55722E -5 -.25262F -3
Y(1, 19)= -.549578 -5 -.100646 -3
Y(1, p0)= -.55(eff -3
                        .10 3646 -4
Y(1, 21)= -.5011PE -5
                        .11983F -3
                         .19772F -3
Y(1, 2c)=
           .4154"E -3
                         .10162f -3
            .404U5E -3
Y(1, 23)=
Y(1, 24)=
            .37934E -3
                        .13377F -4
            .34240E -3 -.65205F -4
Y(1, 25) =
            .294771 -5 -.13245F -5
Y(1, 2p)=
            .23842E -3 -.18690F -3
Y(1, 27)=
            .1756AE -5 -. 22747E -3
Y(1, 28) =
            .10915E -5 -.25348F -3
Y(1, 29)=
            .41527E -4 -.26474E -3
Y(1, 30) =
Y(1, 31)= -.244346 -4 -.261616 -3
1(1. 32)= -. RG694E -4 -. 24495E -3
Y(1, 35)= -.14162E -5 -.21607F -3
Y(1, 34)= -.18711E -5 -.17684F -3
Y(1. 35)= -. 22265E -5 -. 12941E -3
 Y(1, 36)= -.24641F -3 -.76240E -4
 Y(1, 37)= -.25769E -5 -.19963F -4
                         .367231 -4
 Y(1. 38)= -.20631E -5
 Y(1, 39)= -.24269E -5
                         .91175F -4
 Y(1, 40)= -.21775E -5
                         .14091F -3
 Y(1, 41)= -.18285F -5
                         .18371F -3
                         .21775E -3
 Y(1, 42)= -.13960E -3
 Y(1. 45)= -.477676 -4
                         .34495F -4
 Y(1. 44)= -.47263E -4
                         .35135F -4
 Y(1. 45)= -.45942; -4
                         .36512F -4
 Y(1. 46,= -.45946E -4
                         .38559F -4
 Y(1, 47)= -.41156E -4
                         .41168F -4
 Y(1. 40)= -.37517E -4
                         .44197F -4
 Y(1, "9)= -.329626 -4
                         .47468F -4
                         .50770E -E
 Y(1, 50)= -.27450E -4
 Y(1, 51) = -.20957E -4
                         .33865F -4
                         .56494F -4
 Y(1, 52)= -.15501E -4
```

```
. 38389F -4
Y(1. 53)= -.51427F -5
                           .59279F -4
             .40035F -3
     -41=
Y (1.
Y(1. 55)=
             .13766E
                           .58911F
                           .5711595
             .259346
                     _4
Y(1, 56)=
     571=
                     -4
Y(1.
                           .5354AE -4
             . 54165E
YIT.
     -41=
             .441767
                           315544.
     571=
                           .41U76F
             .5359bE
1(1.
Y (1.
     40j=
             .660(i3)
                           .021056
                                   -4
Y(1, -1)=
             •650166
                           . 21454F
             .74652E
                           .9269EF
Y(1. 421=
                          -. 400096 -5
Y(1, (3)=
             .77251E
SCAR MIGLE IN LEGREFS LVARATE ARRAY MOMINALIZ
                                                       0.06.000
EXCTILLION WATER (VWES)
                              TFIO
                                     MODE
 *****E=PEASE ECAN*****
                                               QC.
        1.000000
                             . 5195
                                     O
                                               90.
                             .319r
        1.000000
                                     n
        1.000660
                             .319F
                                               99.
                                               99.
        1.600000
                             .3196
                                               99.
        1.000000
                             . 3190
                                     e
                                               09
        1.000000
                             . 3195
        1.000000
                             .3194
                                     r
                                               99
                               .314645
11 11=
             -. Duub7E -1
                                          ſ.
             -.50057F -1
                               .31464F
1(2)=
                                          0
             -. 500 70 -1
1( 5)=
                               .314646
                                          (·
             -. 50057E -1
1(4)=
                               .314645
                               .31464F
1( 5)=
             -. Lbub76 -1
                                          11
             -. to 00576 -1
1(6)=
                               .31464F
                                          (1
             -.50057F -1
1(7)=
                               .31404F
PHASE SHIFT (IN (EGREES) BETWEEN APERTURES=
                                                      0.00000
                          .3186011
                                           99.
            1.000
     1
                                           99.
            1.000
                          .3485019
     5
           1.000
                          .2186011
                                           59.
                          . 2166611
                                           99.
    4
            1.000
                                           95.
            1.066
                          .2135011
     b
                          .3186011
                                           99.
            1.000
    6
                                           aç.
     7
            1,900
                          .3186011
            1.000
                          .3186011
                                           99.
     ٤
    Q
                          . 5106611
            1,006
                                           77.
                          .3186011
                                           99.
            1.960
   10
                          .3108611
                                           95.
            1.000
   1 1
                                           eų.
            1.000
                          .3166011
   ì٤
                                           95.
   13
            1.000
                          .3186011
   14
            1.660
                          .3166011
                                           99.
                          . 3466614
                                           99.
   10
            1.909
                                           99.
   10
            1.000
                          .3166011
                                           99.
            I. nut
                          .5146011
   1/
                                           9.
   10
            1.000
                          . 3466611
                                           59.
   1 7
            1.000
                          .3186011
                                           ay.
                          . 516e (111
            1.1100
   > 0
```

- 1

Ξİ

Piggi : 18

1

aá

| 21 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
|----------------|-------|----------------|-------------|
| 22 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 23 | 1.000 | .3166011 | 09. |
| 4 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| . . | 2.000 | .3106011 | 99, |
| | 1.000 | .5186011 | 99. |
| 21 | 1.000 | .3166011 | 95. |
| e E | 1.000 | .3186011 | 9, |
| 29 | 1.066 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 30 | 1.06 | .*166611 | 55. |
| 31 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 30 | 1.000 | .5100011 | 99. |
| 33 | 4.000 | *53ef031 | 99. |
| 34 | 1.000 | .3186n11 | 97. |
| うち | 1.nuc | .41FeG11 | 25. |
| 30 | 1.000 | .5186017 | 09. |
| 37 | 1.000 | .3166011 | 99. |
| 30 | 1.000 | • \$40 E 0 3 3 | ë Çi 🍨 |
| 32 | 1.000 | .3166011 | 99. |
| 40 | 1.000 | .3184011 | 95. |
| 41 | 1.000 | .3166011 | ėė. |
| 42 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 4.5 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 44 | 1,000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 4 \$ | 1.000 | .3186011 | 59. |
| 46 | 1.000 | .5100011 | ラン。 |
| 47 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 46 | 1.000 | . 4186611 | 99. |
| 47 | 1.000 | .3106011 | 97. |
| 5 U | 1.000 | .3166011 | 99. |
| 5.1 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 55 . |
| 52 | 1.000 | ,3186011 | 99. |
| 53 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| ÷ 4 | 1.000 | *3764971 | 99. |
| 55 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 6,00 | 1.900 | .3106011 | 99. |
| 57 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 58 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 59 | 1.000 | .3186011 | ėñ. |
| ьи | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 61 | 1.000 | .3186011 | 99. |
| 64 | 1.000 | . 4166611 | e9. |
| 63 | 1.000 | .3166011 | 99. |
| | | | |

The second secon

| VOLTAGE | MATHIX | (HESPUNSE) TE10 | MOUE |
|---------|--------|-----------------|------|
| 1 | 3.000 | 22,3316082 | 71. |
| ž | .534 | 11,9248413 | 91. |
| 3 | .400 | 10.7169987 | 101. |
| 4 | .467 | 10.4274963 | 109. |
| ೬ | .477 | 10.6615696 | 115. |
| 6 | .503 | 11.2421441 | 120. |
| 7 | .664 | 14.6276128 | 135. |
| 0 | 352 | /.E57378n | £1. |

| 9 | ،41ء | Y.1996084 | • • • |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| | | | 112. |
| 10 | .450 | 7.6045152 | 116. |
|) T | •455 | 2.7062589 | 117. |
| 16 | .450 | 9.603612A | 116. |
| 13 | .412 | 7.1774462 | 112. |
| 1 4 | .352 | 1.0553521 | 01. |
| 15 | 664 | 14,0326265 | 135. |
| 16 | 503 | 11.2422465 | 120. |
| 17 | .477 | 10.6652754 | 115. |
| 16 | 467 | 10.4253453 | 109. |
| 15 | .440 | 10.7200703 | |
| | | | 1(1. |
| 43 L | , 534 | 11.9254569 | 51. |
| 5.7 | 1.000 | 42.349(1692 | 71. |
| 20 | , ⁹ 56 | 21.3592172 | 69. |
| 57 | ,466 | 10,3974667 | 94. |
| 2.4 | .419 | 9,3651269 | 106. |
| ۵٠, | .410 | 7.2933434 | 135. |
| 26 | .436 | 9.745u78A | 124. |
| 27 | .474 | 10.5941855 | 12". |
| دہ ہے | .643 | 15.2596157 | 141. |
| 29 | .256 | 5.7062409 | |
| - | .308 | 6.7233884 | A3, |
| 3 U | | | 122. |
| 3.1 | .496 | 8.1326152 | 186. |
| 30 | .465 | 6.0955467 | 127. |
| 36 | .395 | 6,0518479 | 146. |
| 3.4 | .368 | 8.2232488 | 122. |
| ₹ છ | ,?55 | 5.7030675 | £3, |
| 36 | • 684 | 15.7040/04 | 141. |
| 37 | .4/4 | 10.4940675 | 128. |
| 3 Ft | .436 | 7.7449443 | 124. |
| 39 | .416 | 9,2935343 | 115. |
| 4 U | .419 | 9.3667916 | 106. |
| 41 | .406 | 10,3980660 | ٠,4 |
| 40 | ,956 | 21,3576006 | 69. |
| 45 | 1.000 | 22.3316(182 | 71. |
| 44 | .504 | 11,9249413 | 91. |
| 45 | ,456 | 10.7169587 | 101. |
| 46 | .467 | 10.4274963 | 109. |
| 47 | .477 | 10.6615695 | 115. |
| i, is | .503 | 11.2421441 | 120. |
| 61) | .664 | 14.4276125 | 135. |
| 50 | .352 | 7.8573780 | 01. |
| 51 | .415 | 7.1996084 | 112. |
| 34 | 430 | 9.1.045152 | 116. |
| 55 | .435 | 9.7062589 | 117. |
| 51 U | .4311 | 7.6U3612A | |
| 55 | .412 | 7.0006128 | 116. |
| | • - | | 132. |
| 76 | .35 <u>2</u> .664 | 7.055352n | <i>e</i> . |
| 1.7 | | 14.1.324.265 | 135. |
| 56 | .5u3 | 11,2422465 | 120. |
| : 9 | .477 | 10.4632954 | 115. |
| 4. U | .41.7 | 10.4253453 | 163. |
| f · 1 | .480 | 10.7190502 | 101. |
| 50 | .534 | 11.485#40a | °1. |
| ~3 | 1.000 | 25.3520425 | 71. |

```
APERTURE
                   .05977
            -.09019
HFFL CUFFE
                               TELO MODE
MASHITUHE REFL COFF= .10820 PHASE REFL COFF=
                                                 DEGFFES
                                         146.5
THANSMISSION COEFE
                   .91177
                               3.8 DEGS
            4.07295
                    HIMAGE PHASES
                                    24.5867
MINAGE MAGE
                                             DEGREES
                    HXR PHASE=
                                   -151.6527
ተነቡ <sub>ሶ</sub>ለሁደ
            3.71356
                                             UFGREES
MYI FAGE
            4.07295
                   HXI PHASE=
                                   173.4962
VEF AJ LIKE
            -.35270
                       .08136 TELO MODE
HERL CURF=
MAGNITUDE REFL COEFE . . SKIPT PHASE REFL CUFFE
                                         167.0
                                                 DEGHEES
THANSHISSION COFFE .65239
                               7.2 1165
            4.07295
HIMAGE MAGE
                    HIMAGE PHASE=
                                   24.5887
                                             DEGREES
            2.65714 HXR PHASES
HXK PAGE
                                 -146.2475
                                             FIF PHEFS
HXI + AGE
            4.07295 HXI PHASE=
                                   173,4962
                                             DEGREES
****************
APERTURE
            -.ran17
                        .05977 1810 MODE
HEFL CUFF=
MAGNITURE REFL COEFE .10019 FHASE REFL COEFE 146.5 DEGREES
4,07295 HIMAGE PHASE=
3,71365 EXR PHASE=
HINDGE MAGE
                                   24.5887
                                             CEGRELS
HYK MAGE
                                   -151.45;7
                                             33340 HI
HX] [ NGE
            4.07295 HXI PHASEE
                                   173.4902
                                             PEGPFES
TOFFLINKE
HEFL TUFF=
            -,18063
                       .11794
                               TEIN NONE
MAGMITUDE REFL COFF= .21572 PHASE FEFE COFF=
                                         146.9 DEGREES
                   .62781 8.2 IFGS
1441:2416210. COFF=
            4.07293
                    HIMAGE PHASES
HINAGE MAGE
                                   24.5887
                                             HE GREES
MIXIX PAGE
            4.37100 HXR PHASE=
                                             WEGREES
                                   -147,2208
            4.07295 HXI PHASE=
MXI PAGE
                                   173,4902
                                             CEGREES
*****************
APERTURE 5
                      .16540 TE10 MODE
             -.46777
KEFL (UEF=
MAGNITURE REFL COFFE .49636 PHASE REFL COFFE 160.5
                                                 OFCHEFS
TRANSMISSION LUEF: .55712
                          17.3 HEGS
                    HIMAGE PHASE=
HIMAGE MAG= 4.07293
                                   24.5867
                                             DEGREES
            2.26915
HYP MAGE
                                   -136,1413
                    HXR PHASE=
                                             DEGREES
            4.07295
                     HXI PHASE =
HX1 f Aus
                                  173,4902
                                             DEGREES
APERTURE
          ۴
KEFL (OFF=
             -.18061
                        .11/94 TEle Mode
MAGNITUDE REFL COLF= .21571 PHASE REFL COLF= 146.9
                                                  ULGFEES
TRAMSMISSION COEF=
                    .8278%
                            6.5 PF 02
            4.07293
                     HIMAGE PHASES
HIMAGE FAGE
                                    24.5887
                                             DEGREES
MXF MAGE
            3.37171 HXR PHASE=
                                  -147.2206
                                             DEGREES
441 510=
            4.07275 HXI PHASE=
                                   175.4962
                                             DEFAFE
APERITURE AUMITTANCES (MHOS)
      .12851L -2 .UUUUUL 1
            APERTURE ADMITTANCE .15277L -2 -. 1847AL -3
AHEWILIKE
       1
            THERTURE ALMITTANCE = 2623/6 -2 -. 491291 -5
ACT KILLINE
         ٠,١
APERTURE
       3
            PERTURE AUMITTANCE .152766 -2 -. 184794 -3
```

APFRTURE APERTURE ADMITTANCES .1788UE -2 -.44231E -3 APERTURE ADMITTANCE APERTURF .31204E -2 -.13695L -2 APERTURE APERTURE AUMITTANCES .17879t -2 -. 44231t -3 7 AP, TURE ALMETTANCES .152776 -2 -.184785 -3 SPIRIURE APERTUKE ò APERTURE ADMITTANCES .262571 -2 -.491296 -3 APERTURE ADMITTANCES APERTURE .15:70t -/ -.124/3£ -3 MVAX= 71 FREWUFNOTE .23760L 10 = (9\1) 2.250 THE .2840 VAVEGTHS ZEE .5714 WAVEGTHS <u>ت</u> بادا 7 NZ= A UE BEAK-COUPLED APERTURES - 3 Drcv= 2144 1VAN 00000. # OF STRONG-COUPLED APERTURES= # DSCAF O.OOCOO WAVEGHTS

REFERENCES

- L. Stark, "Microwave Theory of Phased-Array Antennas A Review," Proc. IEEE, Vol. 62, No. 12, p. 1161-1701, December 1974.
- 2. N. Amitay, V. Galindo, and C. P. Wu, <u>Theory and Analysis of Phased Array Antennas</u>, New York, N.Y.; John Wiley and Sons, Incorporated, 1972, p. 4.
- 3. Ibid., pp. 149-154.
- 4. J. D. Kraus, Antennas, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Incorporated, 1950, pp. 66-67.
- 5. N. Amitay, V. Galindo, and C. P. Wu, op. cit., p. 3.
- 6. R. F. Harrington and J. R. Mautz, "A Generalized Network Formulation for Aperture Problems," Scientific Report No. 8 on Contract F19628-73-C-0047 with A. F. Cambridge Research Laboratories, Report AFCRL-TR-75-0589, November 1975.
- 7. G. A. Thiele, "Wire Antennas," Chapter 2 of <u>Computer Techniques</u> for <u>Electromagnetics</u>, R. Mitra, Ed., Pergamon Press, London, 1973.
- R. F. Harrington, <u>Field Computation by Moment Methods</u>, New York, N.Y., The Macmillan Company, 1968.
- R. F. Harrington, <u>Time-Harmonic Electromagnetic Fields</u>, New York, N. Y., McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1961, pp. 106-110.
- 10. G. A. Thiele, op. cit., pp. 16-17.
- 11. E. C. Jordan and K. G. Balmain, <u>Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems</u>, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1968, pp. 517-519.
- N. N. Wang, J. H. Richmond, and M. C. Gilreath, "Sinusoidal Reaction Formulation for Radiation and Scattering from Conducting Surfaces," IEEE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, Vol. AP-23, pp. 376-382, May 1975.
- 13. J. R. Mautz and R. F. Harrington, "Transmission from a Rectangular Waveguide into Half Space Through a Rectangular Aperture," Technical Report TR-76-5, May 1976, Syracuse University, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

- 14. M. Cohen, T. Crowley, and C. Levis, "The Aperture Admittance of a Rectangular Wavequide Radiating into Half-Space," Antenna Laboratory Report ac 21114 S.R. No. 22, The Ohio State University, 1953.
- 15. J. R. Mautz and R. F. Harrington, op. cit.
- 16. R. C. Hansen (ed.), <u>Microwave Scanning Antennas</u>, Vol. II: Array Theory and Practice, Academic Press, New York, 1966, pp. 315-322.
- 17. A. A. Oliner and G. H. Knittel (ed.), <u>Phased Array Antennas</u>, Artech House, Inc., Dedham, Massachusetts, 1972, pp. 107-112.
- 18. D. H. Sinnott, "Mairix Analysis of Linear Antenna Array of Equally Spaced Elements," IEEE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, Vol. AP-21, p. 385, May 1973.
- 19. G. A. Watson, "An Algorithm for the Inversion of Block Toeplitz," Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery, Vol. 20, No. 3, July 1973, pp. 409-415.
- 20. A. J. Fenn and G. A. Thiele, "A Moment Method Technique for Probe-Fed Cavity-Backed Slot Antennas," Report 4091-3, March 1976, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract NO0014-75-C-0313 for Office of Naval Research. pp. 96-98.
- 21. P. H. Sinnott, "An Improved Algorithm for Matrix Analysis of Linear Antenna Arrays," Australian Defence Scientific Service, Weapons Research Establishment, Adelaide, South Australia, WRE-TECH. NOTE-1066(AP).
- 22. N. Amitay, V. Galindo, and C. P. Wu, op. cit., pp. 135-139.
- 23. Ibid, p. 150.
- 24. L. Stark, op cit., p. 1670.
- 25. G. A. Thiele and T. H. Newhouse, "A Hybrid Technique for Combining Moment Methods with the Geometrical Theory of Diffraction," IEEE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, Vol. AP-23, No. 1, January 1975.
- 26. B. A. Munk, G. A. Burrell, and T. W. Kornbau, "A General Theory of Periodic Surfaces in Stratified Dielectric Media," Report 784346-1, November 1977, The Ohio State University Electro-Science Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-76-C-1024 for Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. AFAL-TR-77-219.

- 27. C. H. Walter, <u>Traveling Wave Antennas</u>, New York, N. Y.; Dover Publications, <u>Incorporated</u>, 1970, p. 22.
- 28. N. Amitay, V. Galindo, and C. P. Wu, op cit., pp.37-40.
- 29. A. Papoulis, <u>The Fourier Integral and Its Applications</u>, New York, N.Y., McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1962, pp. 47-49.
- 30. H. Bateman, "Tables of Integral Transforms," Vol. I, McGraw-Hill, 1954, sec. 1.13 formula (42) for ν= 1/2.
- 31. A. Papoulis, op cit., p. 15.
- 32 H. Bateman, op cit., sec. 1.13 formula (42) for v = 0.
- 33. Ibid., sec. 1.13 formula (43).
- 34. R. F. Harrington, <u>Time-Harmonic Electromagnetic Fields</u>, op. cit., p. 450.
- 35. Ibid.
- 36. S. M. Selby, <u>CRC Standard Mathematical Tables</u>, 19th Edition, The Chemical Rubber Co., 1971, p. 438.
- 37. J. H. Richmond and N. Wang, "Sinusoidal Reaction Formulation for Scattering by Conducting Bodies of Arbitrary Shape," Short Course on Application of GTD and Numerical Techniques to the Analysis of Electromagnetic and Acoustic Radiation and Scattering, September 8-12, 1975, Vol. 2, The Ohio State University.
- S. A. Schelkunoff and H. T. Friis, <u>Antennas Theory and Practice</u>,
 Wiley and Sons, 1952, p. 298, Equation (100) and p. 366,
 Equation (26).
- 39. S. A. Schelkunoff, op. cit., p. 366.
- 40. C. H. Walter, op. cit., p. 22.
- 41. Ibid, p. 23.
- 42. Ibid, p.23.
- 43. D. Castello and B. A. Munk, "Table of Mutual Impedance of Identical Dipoles In Echelon," Report 2382-1, October 1967, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract F33615-67-C-1507 for Air Force Avionics Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio. (AD 822013)

- 44. J. H. Richmond, "Computer Analysis of Three-Dimensional Wire Antennas," Report 2708-4, December 1969, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract DAADO5-69-C-0031 for Ballistic Research Laboratory.
- 45. Z. D. Popovic and B. D. Popovic, "Transformation of Double Integrals Appearing in Variational Formulation of Cylindrical Antenna Problems," publications De la Faculte Dielectrotechnique de L'Universite A. Belgrade, Serie: Electronique, Telecommunications Automatique, No. 64, 1971.
- 46. M. R. Spiegel, Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1971, pp. 127-128.
- 47. A. Ralston, <u>A First Course In Numerical Analysis</u>, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1965, pp. 117-119.
- 48. B. A. Munk, G. A. Burrell, and T. W. Kornbau, op cit., pp. 17-19.
- 49. S. A. Schelkunoff and H. T. Friis, op cit., p. 366.
- 50. R. F. Harrington, <u>Time-Harmonic Electromagnetic Fields</u>, op. cit., p. 99.
- 51. A. J. Fenn and G. A. Thiele, op cit., p. 23.
- 52. R. E. Collin, <u>Foundations for Microwave Engineering</u>, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1966, pp. 183-187.
- 53. R. E. Collin, <u>Field Theory of Guided Waves</u>, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1960, pp. 258-271.
- 54. M. Becker, The Principles and Applications of Variational Methods, MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1964, pp. 10-
- 55. R. F. Harrington, <u>Field Computation by Moment Methods</u>, op. cit., p. 18.